

**Survey of Income and Program  
Participation (SIPP)  
1991 Panel  
Wave 6 Core Microdata File**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**  
SIPP-91-6R

**NOTE:** This data file uses 1990 census-based population controls in weighting. Refer to the section on Estimation beginning on page 8-2 of the Source and Accuracy Statement for a discussion of this procedure.



**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)**

**1991 PANEL**

**WAVE 6 CORE MICRODATA FILE**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**

Washington, D.C.

1993



**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

**Ronald H. Brown, Secretary**

**Economic and Statistics Administration**

**Paul A. London, Under Secretary for  
Economic Affairs**

**Bureau Of The Census  
Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director**



**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director

**DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION**

Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Chief  
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief  
for User Services

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Staff members of Demographic Surveys Division, under the direction of Sherry L. Courtland, Chief, provided overall guidance on technical details of this technical documentation. David Nguyen provided the unformatted data dictionary file. In Data User Services Division, Genny Burns, assisted by Virginia Collins, coordinated the production of this documentation.

\*\*\*\*\*

The file should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 6 Core Microdata File* [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1993.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 6 Core Microdata File Technical Documentation* / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau, 1993.

\*\*\*\*\*

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content or subject matter, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

**UPDATE INFORMATION**

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division  
Data Access and Use Branch  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

\*\*\*\*\*

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel Wave 6 Microdata File (Core Only)**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1991 PANEL WAVE 6 CORE MICRODATA FILE

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information.....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms.....	3-1
Index to 1991 Wave 6 Core File.....	4-1
Variable Listing to 1991 Wave 6 Core File.....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary .....	6-1
SIPP 1991 Wave 6 Core Data Dictionary.....	7-1
Source and Accuracy Statement.....	8-1
Control Counts .....	9-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List .....	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP .....	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System .....	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System .....	A5-1
B. Facsimiles	
B-1 Control Card.....	B1-1
B-2 Core Questionnaire .....	B2-1
C. Working Papers .....	C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout.....	D-1
E. User Notes .....	E-1



## ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel Wave 6  
Core Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S.  
Bureau of the Census. Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor],  
1993.*

### **Type of File:**

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

### **Universe Description:**

The universe is the resident population of the United States, excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

### **Subject-Matter Description:**

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from October 1992 to January 1993. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 8 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the sixth interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

### **Geographic Coverage:**

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

### **Technical Description:**

**File Structure:** Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period. Beginning in 1990 the unit observation changed from one record for each person to one record for each person for each month.

**File Size:** 139,824 logical records; 1,456 character logical record length.

**File Sort Sequence of Sample Units:** Sampling unit sequence number by entry address ID by person number within sampling unit and reference month.

**Reference Materials:**

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 6 Core Microdata File Technical Documentation.* The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information on SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation.* U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users' Guide* contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

**Related Printed Reports:**

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the *Users' Guide* that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

**Related Machine-Readable Data Files:**

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1990 Panels as well as 1991 Waves 1 through 5 are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

**File Availability:**

Survey of Income and Programm (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 6 Core File is available at 6250 bpi; ASCII or EBCDIC, labeled or unlabeled. The file is also available on tape cartridges (IBM 3480 compatible) for the same price. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of the file. This dictionary is also available separately on one tape reel. When ordering, please use the order form on the following page.

## **FILE INFORMATION**

### **Introduction**

The use of the SIPP public use data over the past four years has taught us a number of lessons. Foremost in those lessons is that the relational file structure is too complex for nearly all users. A close second is that the rectangular file, developed to simplify the relational file, is still too complicated for most users. We have also learned a number of ways to aid users in getting through the complexity of the rectangular file and have distributed those wherever possible. But the root of this lesson is that a public use file that is simpler than the current rectangular file is needed.

This solution does not provide a simpler file structure. In fact the person-month file structure is more complex than the rectangular person level file. What this solution provides is simplification and consistency to the content of the SIPP files. That simplification is achieved by coding everything to the monthly level.

The most confusing aspect of the SIPP data for most users is time. Data in SIPP are collected for particular weeks, all weeks, months, two or more months, and all months in the reference period. Disaggregating data collected for several months and aggregating data collected below the monthly level provide a variety of sources of confusion and error. The person-month structure puts all data at the month level with the appropriate aggregation or disaggregation.

The person-month structure is a natural unit because the basic building block of SIPP data is the month. All income, with the exception of a few asset income amounts, are collected at the monthly level and all household and family relationships are defined on a month-by-month basis. In collecting the data we have chosen to identify all changes except labor force changes as occurring between months. Data on labor force participation is given at both the weekly and monthly level. Changes in age and marital status occur from month-to-month. Income is recorded and recoded in monthly amounts. Data on participation in means-tested transfer programs is recorded on a monthly basis. You are considered a participant for a month, not on a week-by-week basis.

When analysts look at the SIPP data they see a large array of monthly and non-monthly data. Their problem then is to disaggregate the non-monthly data down to the month. In some cases this has been done for them. Households and families and their characteristics are defined on a monthly basis. But for most analysis there is considerable information that is carried only once per interview, or once for every four months, that must be disaggregated to the months. The person-month structure solves this problem by carrying all data at the monthly level. This requires a simple and straight forward assumption that the non-monthly data collected in the interview is the best proxy for the months covered by that interview.

A second source of confusion in the SIPP data is the volume of data combined with the presence of duplicated data. When the SIPP data were first released the Census Bureau chose to include all data, both collected and recoded, on the public use files. For those with experience with the survey, this was a valuable service. Edit routines could be checked by comparing the edited and unedited variables. Recodes could be checked by looking at the source codes used to develop these recodes. Universes could be determined by following through the skip patterns in the survey.

For most users this abundance of data results in confusion. It is difficult to understand why there are eight variables labeled sex in the file or why there are several variables that identify whether or not the person is a parent or guardian. Most users are expecting only one variable for each concept, not two or more.

### **Goals of the Redesign**

This redesign effort is aimed at solving the problems of time and duplication on the SIPP public use data files. Time is simplified by carrying all variables on the monthly records. Data duplication is simplified by eliminating most if not all of the variables carried more than once per month. The third goal of this redesign is to reduce the total number of variables necessary and to impose a simple logical structure to the record layout. This paper will describe the record layout for a single month of data.

In order to eliminate duplicate data, the general principle followed here is to eliminate all unedited variables that also exist in edited form. All source codes that are carried in recoded or edited fields are also eliminated.

In order to reduce the number of variables on SIPP files, several variables have been eliminated. All check items have been eliminated. They carry information that is from other parts of the questionnaire or control card and are not edited. Creating person-month records also reduces the number of variables by a factor of four. A single record layout describes all of the variables available for a single month. That record is then repeated for each month. The current SIPP files contain all four months of data on a single record.

### **Defining the Monthly Record**

There are certain structural elements of the current record layout that are useful to maintain in the person-month record. Household and family characteristics and aggregates are difficult to create regardless of how the file is structured, and there is little reason for each user to independently derive these aggregates. Thus the beginning of each monthly record shows the household, family, and subfamily characteristics created by the Census Bureau. Following those are person characteristics.

There are three basic kinds of person characteristics collected in the SIPP data: 1) demographic characteristics such as age, marital status, and education; 2) labor force and reciprocity characteristics collected in section 1 of the questionnaire; and 3) job and income characteristics collected in sections 2 and 3 of the questionnaire.

The first set of person characteristics at the monthly level are the standard age, sex, race, and education variables. In addition, this section shows critical status characteristics like interview status and reason for exit are carried. The demographic characteristics are followed by a series of labor force participation items which describe the weekly labor force data that go into the monthly employment status recode (ESR). The ESR variable defines monthly labor force participation in eight categories. Weekly labor force data are recoded into a similar employment status variable. This section also carries a set of income recodes for total income, earnings, property income, means-tested cash transfers, and other income.

Data on jobs held follow the labor force participation data, and some editing is needed to adequately present these data. Currently SIPP carries space for two wage and salary jobs and two self-employment jobs for each individual. This is done because it is possible for a person to have more than one job during the four month period. For example, anyone who changes employer during the reference period is considered to have two jobs during the four months. It is also possible for a person to hold two jobs simultaneously (dual job holders). The difficulty that arises from this is that there is no simple way to distinguish job 1 from job 2. For some respondents it represents a change in employer and job 1 covers the first two months of the reference period and job 2 the last two months. For others, both jobs are held simultaneously. For still others, the two jobs are held simultaneously for a brief period of transition from one to the other. Each interviewer is instructed about which job to list as job 1 and job 2; however, no edit is performed to make sure those rules are followed. In addition, the instructions give the interviewer a choice of listing first the job lasting the longest or the job earning the most money.

These same situations can occur in any given month, although the chances for confusion are somewhat less. In this file, data for job 1 and job 2 will be presented for dual job holders. In all other cases the job for which the person earned the most money during the 4 month period will be listed as job 1 and job 2 will be the job for which the person earned the second largest amount of money during the monthly periods. There will also be a new recode created indicating whether this person has job information for 0, 1, or 2 jobs this month. This same procedure will be used for persons with more than one reported self-employment job in a given month. Earnings for each job are presented separately.

Data on each of the 35 sources of other income collected in SIPP follow the data on self-employment. This section contains a single field for each income source, and imputation flags that show that an amount was imputed.

The last section of the monthly record contains information on asset income. Asset income is collected as a single amount for the four month period, and in most cases for a set of income sources. Asset income also is collected for both joint and individual reciprocity. For example, a single amount is collected for individual interest income received during the four month reference period. That amount includes interest from regular

savings accounts (ISS100), money market deposit accounts (ISS101), certificates of deposit (ISS102), and interest from NOW or super NOW accounts (ISS103). A second amount is recorded for one member of the household on interest from those sources where the account was owned jointly with another adult member of the household.

The asset income section contains a monthly value for each of the amounts collected in the questionnaire. The reference period amount is divided by four to get the monthly amount. In addition, joint income is split evenly between husband and wife. This section also carries an indicator for each source of income. If an individual has interest from both a regular savings account and a NOW account, both will be indicated. Of course, there is no way to allocate the income to these sources separately since separate information was not collected to begin with.

### **Geographic Coverage**

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

### **Identification Number System**

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

### **Topcoding of Income Variables**

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely

be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

## GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

**Absent 1 or more weeks.** Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

**Family household.** A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

**Family.** A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

**Farm-nonfarm residence.** The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

**Full-time and part-time.** The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

**Household.** A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

**Householder.** Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

**Layoff.** In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

**Looking for work.** Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

**Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program.** Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

**Means-tested benefits.** The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

**Medicaid.** This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Medicare.** This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Monthly income.** The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

**Nonfamily household.** A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

**Persons of Spanish origin.** Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

**Population coverage.** The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

**Race.** The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

**Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC).** Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

**Unemployment compensation.** This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

**With a Job.** Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

**SIPP 1991 WAVE 6**

**With labor force activity.** The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

**Work disability.** Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

**Worked each week.** Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept at 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

## INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 6 1991 CORE FILE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Access to the Unit .....	HACCESS.....	67
Address ID as of Month of Interview.....	H5ADDID.....	219
Address ID from CC of New Address.....	DAYENT.....	531
Address ID from CC of Previous Address.....	DAYLFT.....	525
Address ID of Household.....	ADDID.....	15
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited.....	ENTRY.....	457
Address ID, Previous Wave.....	PWADDID.....	737
Adult SS Income - Amount.....	S01AMTA.....	1049
AFDC.....	S20AMT.....	1107
AFDC Coverage.....	AFDC.....	642
AFDC Payment for Family (\$).....	FAFDC.....	336
AFDC Payment for Household (\$).....	HAFDC.....	155
AFDC Payment for Subfamily.....	SAFDC.....	445
AFDC Reciprocity.....	R20.....	1023
Age.....	AGE.....	487
Age Social Security Disability Receipt Began.....	DISAGE.....	625
Age: Month of Birth, Edited.....	BRTHMN.....	489
Alimony Payments.....	S29AMT.....	1137
Alimony Payments Reciprocity.....	R29.....	1030
Armed Forces Status.....	INAF.....	600
Breakfast, Number of Children Eating.....	NKIDSBF.....	192
Breakfast Free or Reduced.....	BFFREE.....	196
Breakfasts - All Children/All Week, Total.....	BFTOT.....	194
Business ID Number, First.....	SE12201.....	908
Business ID Number, Second.....	SE22301.....	966
Business Incorporated.....	SE22320.....	972
Business Same as Last Wave.....	SE22302.....	953
Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 100-103.....	CJ1000303.....	1402
Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 104-107.....	CJ1040707.....	1404
Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 100-103.....	CO10003.....	1403
Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 104-107.....	CO10407.....	1405
Calendar Year of Reference Month.....	YEAR.....	22
Cash Income, Other.....	S56AMT.....	1222
CD Interest Reciprocity.....	R102.....	1307
Champus or Champa Coverage.....	CHAMP.....	689
Champus or Champa Coverage: Person Number.....	CHPNUM.....	690
Change to Family Composition, Month-to-Month.....	FCHANGE.....	538
Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month.....	HCHANGE.....	537
Changed Grade Completed.....	IGRDCMPL.....	743
Child Support Payments.....	S28AMT.....	1132
Child Support Payments Reciprocity.....	R28.....	1029
Child/Adult Status.....	POPSTAT.....	495
Children in Family, Number of, Own.....	FOWNKID.....	253
Children in Subfamily, Number of, Own.....	SOWNKID.....	365
Children SS Income - Amount.....	S01AMTK.....	1054
Children Under 18 in Family, Number of.....	FNKIDS.....	251
Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number of Own.....	SOKLT18.....	367
Class of Worker - First Job.....	WS12012.....	803
Class of Worker - Second Job.....	WS22112.....	857
Class of Worker, Imputation.....	IWS12012.....	831
Code for Variance Estimation.....	HSTRAT.....	32
College Work Study.....	WKSTDY.....	710

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Could Not Take Job If Offered .....	TAKJOBN .....	590
Could Take Job If Offered .....	TAKJOB .....	589
Coverage by Medicaid .....	CAIDCOV .....	676
Coverage by Medicare .....	CARECOV .....	633
Coverage Recodes, AFDC .....	AFDC .....	642
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps .....	FOODSTP .....	636
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments .....	FOSTKID .....	654
Coverage Recodes, General Assistance .....	GENASST .....	648
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments .....	OTHWELF .....	660
Covered by Union Contract - First Job .....	WS12046 .....	828
Covered by Union Contract - Imputed .....	IWS12046 .....	839
Covered by Union Contract - Second Job .....	WS22146 .....	882
Date of Birth: Month .....	BRTHMN .....	489
Date of Birth: Year .....	BRTHYR .....	491
Day Job Ended - First Job .....	WS12022 .....	809
Day Job Ended - Second Job .....	WS22122 .....	863
Day Job Started - First Job .....	WS12018 .....	805
Day Job Started - Second Job .....	WS22118 .....	859
Designated Parent .....	DESGNPT .....	520
Disability Insurance Reciprocity, Own Sickness .....	R13 .....	1022
Disability, VA Rating .....	AFDPCT .....	607
Disability: W2+ = SC1326, W1 = SC1386 .....	DISAB .....	597
Dividend Income (110) Reciprocity, Own .....	O110 .....	1352
Dividend Income - Stocks or Mutual Funds Reciprocity .....	R110 .....	1317
Dividend Income Reciprocity, Own .....	RO110 .....	1319
Dividend Income Reinvested Amount, Own .....	O110RI .....	1360
Earnings after Expenses from Business (\$) - Imputed .....	ISE22360 .....	1009
Earnings after Expenses from First Business (\$) .....	SE12260 .....	936
Earnings After Expenses from Second Business .....	SE22360 .....	994
Earnings From First Job .....	WS1AMT .....	796
Earnings From Second Job .....	WS2AMT .....	850
Earnings of Family (\$) .....	FEARN .....	283
Earnings of Household (\$) .....	HEARN .....	96
Earnings of Person, Total (\$) .....	EARN .....	548
Earnings of Subfamily (\$) .....	SEARN .....	392
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000 - Imputed .....	ISE22314 .....	1001
Earnings: Gross of First Business > \$1000 .....	SE12214 .....	912
Earnings: Other Income from Business- Imputed .....	ISE22334 .....	1006
Earnings: Other Income from First Business .....	SE12234 .....	927
Earnings: Other Income From Second Business .....	SE22334 .....	985
Earnings: Salary from Business - Imputed .....	ISE22332 .....	1005
Earnings: Salary from First Business .....	SE12232 .....	926
Earnings: Salary from Second Business .....	SE22332 .....	984
Education Assistance - SEOG .....	SUPPED .....	712
Education, Finished Grade .....	GRDCMPL .....	703
Education, Highest Grade or Year Attended .....	HIGRADE .....	701
Employed/Self-Employed/Both .....	EMPLD .....	596
Employees, Number in Own Business - Imputed .....	ISE22318 .....	1002
Employees, Number in Own First Business .....	SE12218 .....	913
Employer Assistance .....	EMPLYR .....	716
Employer I.D. Number, Second .....	WS22102 .....	855
Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Policy .....	R12 .....	1021
Employer/Union Temp Sick .....	S12AMT .....	1097
Employment Status Recode .....	ESR .....	578

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Employment Status Week 1, Weekly.....	WESR1.....	580
Employment Status Week 2, Weekly.....	WESR2.....	581
Employment Status Week 3, Weekly.....	WESR3.....	582
Employment Status Week 4, Weekly.....	WESR4.....	583
Employment Status Week 5, Weekly.....	WESR5.....	584
Energy Assistance.....	HENRGY.....	174
Energy Assistance Amount Received.....	EASTAMT.....	175
Enrolled Full/Part Time SC1658-SC1666.....	ENROLL.....	704
Entered Code.....	EAENT.....	523
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of AFDC Payments.....	AFDCPNUM.....	643
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Coverage Railroad.....	RRPNUM.....	628
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of General Assistance Payments.....	GAPNUM.....	649
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Medicaid Payments.....	MCDPNUM.....	677
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Other Welfare Payments.....	OWPNUM.....	661
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Social Security Coverage.....	SSPNUM.....	618
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Veterans' Pension.....	VETNUM.....	611
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of WIC Payments.....	WICPNUM.....	671
Entry Address ID, Edited.....	ENTRY.....	457
Estates And Trusts Reciprocity.....	R37.....	1037
Estates And Trusts, Amount of Income from.....	S37AMT.....	1172
Estimated Gross Earnings Greater \$1000.....	SE22314.....	970
Ethnicity.....	ETHNCTY.....	498
Families, Number in Household.....	HNFAM.....	36
Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month.....	FCHANGE.....	538
Family Food Stamps.....	FFDSTP.....	342
Family ID Excluding Related SubFamily Members.....	FID2.....	234
Family Income for Month, Total.....	FTOTINC.....	275
Family Income, AFDC (\$).....	FAFDC.....	336
Family Income, Earnings (\$).....	FEARN.....	283
Family Income, Other (\$).....	FOTHER.....	305
Family Income, Social Security (\$).....	FSPNUM.....	637
Family Income, Unemployment (\$).....	FUNEMP.....	324
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$).....	FVETS.....	330
Family Means-Tested Cash Transfers for Month.....	FTRAN.....	298
Family Records, # in Household.....	HNF.....	34
Family Reference Person, Person Number of.....	FREFPER.....	239
Family Sequence Number.....	FID.....	231
Family Size.....	FNP.....	237
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated.....	FTYPE.....	249
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary.....	FAMTYP.....	503
Family Type: Sex of Householder.....	FKIND.....	250
Family Type: Subfamily.....	STYPE.....	363
Federal Civil Service Pension.....	S31AMT.....	1147
Federal CS Pension Reciprocity.....	R31.....	1032
Federal SSI Reciprocity.....	R03.....	1015
Federal Supplemental Security Income Amount.....	S03AMT.....	1067
Fellowship Scholarship.....	FSSHIP.....	717
Financial Aid, Other.....	OTHAID.....	718
Financial Investment, Other.....	R150.....	1330
Food Stamp Coverage.....	FOODSTP.....	636
Food Stamp Payment for Subfamily (\$).....	SFDSTP.....	451
Food Stamps.....	S27AMT.....	1127
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$).....	FFDSTP.....	342
Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$).....	HFDSTP.....	161

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Food Stamps Reciprocity.....	R27.....	1028
Foster Care Source - Person Number.....	FKPNUM.....	655
Foster Child Care Payments.....	S23AMT.....	1117
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage.....	FOSTKID.....	654
Foster Child Care Payments Reciprocity.....	R23.....	1025
General Assistance/Relief.....	S21AMT.....	1112
General Assistance Income Coverage.....	GENASST.....	648
General Assistance/Relief Reciprocity.....	R21.....	1024
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsample.....	HMETRO.....	60
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code.....	HMSA.....	61
Geographic Identification: State.....	HSTATE.....	58
GI Bill.....	S40AMT.....	1182
GI Bill Benefits.....	GIBILL.....	708
GI Bill Reciprocity.....	R40.....	1039
Government Securities Interest Reciprocity, U.S.....	R105.....	1312
Gross Rent - Own.....	OGRENT.....	1374
Gross Rent Joint Share.....	JGRENT.....	1364
Guaranteed Student Loan.....	STLOAN.....	714
Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation.....	HHSC.....	31
Health Insurance All Persons SC1554-66.....	HIFAM.....	699
Health Insurance by a Non-Household Member.....	HINONH.....	688
Health Insurance Coverage.....	HIIND.....	682
Health Insurance Coverage Through Which Source.....	HISRC.....	696
Health Insurance Covered Nonhousehold Member.....	NONHHI.....	700
Health Insurance Paid by Employer or Union.....	HIPAY.....	697
Health Insurance Primary Policy Holder.....	HIOWN.....	695
Health Insurance Source: Person Number.....	HIPNUM.....	683
Health or Disability, Received Income From.....	RHCDIS.....	598
Hours Per Week Work at First Job.....	WS12025.....	815
Hours Per Week Work at Second Job.....	WS22125.....	869
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual.....	SE12212.....	910
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual.....	UHOURS.....	592
Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month.....	HCHANGE.....	537
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)......	HFDSTP.....	161
Household Income, Earnings (\$)......	HEARN.....	96
Household Income, Noncash (\$)......	HNONCSH.....	125
Household Income, Other (\$)......	HOTHER.....	118
Household Income, Property Income (\$)......	HPROP.....	103
Household Income, Social Security (\$)......	HSOCSEC.....	131
Household Income, SSI (\$)......	HSSI.....	137
Household Income, Total (\$)......	HTOTINC.....	88
Household Income, Unemployment (\$)......	HUNEMP.....	143
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)......	HVETS.....	149
Household Interview Status, Monthly.....	H5MIS.....	218
Household Members Owners or Partners, Other.....	SE22324.....	974
Household Reference Person, Person Number of.....	H5REF.....	211
Household Size.....	HNP.....	45
Householder's Person Number.....	HREFPER.....	40
ID: Spouse of Subfamily Reference Person.....	SSPOUSE.....	358
Imputed: Adult Railroad.....	IS02A.....	1270
Imputed: Adult Railroad Reciprocity.....	IR02A.....	1234
Imputed: Adult Social Security Reciprocity.....	IR01A.....	1232
Imputed: Adult SS - Amounts.....	IS01A.....	1268
Imputed: AFDC Amount.....	IS20.....	1280

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Imputed: AFDC Reciprocity.....	IR20.....	1243
Imputed: Age of Disability Reciprocity.....	IDISAGE.....	756
Imputed: Alimony .....	IS29.....	1286
Imputed: Alimony Reciprocity.....	IR29.....	1250
Imputed: Any Work.....	ICWORK .....	751
Imputed: CD Interest Reciprocity.....	IR102.....	1408
Imputed: Charity Amount.....	IS50.....	1297
Imputed: Charity Reciprocity.....	IR50.....	1261
Imputed: Checking Account Interest Reciprocity .....	IR103.....	1409
Imputed: Child Support Amount.....	IS28.....	1285
Imputed: Child Support Reciprocity .....	IR28.....	1249
Imputed: Children Railroad .....	IS02K .....	1271
Imputed: Children SS .....	IS01K .....	1269
Imputed: Childrens' Social Security Reciprocity .....	IR01K .....	1233
Imputed: Class Of Worker.....	IWS22112 .....	885
Imputed: Covered By Contract.....	IWS22146 .....	893
Imputed: Day Of Last Pay .....	IWS22131 .....	890
Imputed: Disability.....	IDISAB .....	755
Imputed: Dividend Reciprocity.....	IR110.....	1418
Imputed: Earnings After Expenses .....	ISE12260 .....	951
Imputed: Employer/Union Sick.....	IS12.....	1278
Imputed: Employer/Union Temp Sick .....	IR12.....	1241
Imputed: Energy Receipt SC4816-22 .....	IHENRGY.....	199
Imputed: Estate And Trust Amount .....	IS37.....	1293
Imputed: Estate And Trust Reciprocity .....	IR37.....	1257
Imputed: Estimation Choice .....	ISE12254 .....	949
Imputed: Federal Pension Amount.....	IS31.....	1288
Imputed: Federal Pension Reciprocity.....	IR31.....	1252
Imputed: Federal SSI .....	IS03.....	1272
Imputed: Federal SSI Reciprocity .....	IR03.....	1235
Imputed: Food Stamp Amount .....	IS27.....	1284
Imputed: Food Stamp Reciprocity.....	IR27.....	1248
Imputed: Foster Care Amount .....	IS23.....	1282
Imputed: Foster Care Reciprocity.....	IR23.....	1245
Imputed: General Assistance Amount.....	IS21.....	1281
Imputed: General Assistance Reciprocity.....	IR21.....	1244
Imputed: GI Bill Amount.....	IS40.....	1295
Imputed: GI Bill Reciprocity.....	IR40.....	1259
Imputed: Gross Earnings .....	ISE12214 .....	943
Imputed: Gross Rent/Joint Share .....	IJGMENT.....	1438
Imputed: Health Insurance Coverage .....	IHIIND .....	766
Imputed: Health/Disability Income Reciprocity .....	IRHCDIS .....	757
Imputed: Hourly Pay Rate.....	IWS22128 .....	888
Imputed: How Often Paid.....	IWS22129 .....	889
Imputed: Incidental Pay Amount .....	IS55.....	1302
Imputed: Incidental Pay Reciprocity.....	IR55.....	1266
Imputed: Income From Roomers Amount .....	IS53.....	1300
Imputed: Income From Roomers Reciprocity.....	IR53.....	1264
Imputed: Incorporation .....	ISE12220 .....	945
Imputed: Joint Dividend Amount.....	IJ110 .....	1434
Imputed: Joint Interest 100-103.....	IJ10003 .....	1430
Imputed: Joint Interest 104-107.....	IJ10407 .....	1432
Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 100-103.....	IRJ10003.....	1410
Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 104-107.....	IRJ10407.....	1416

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income .....	IJ130 .....	1443
Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income .....	IO130 .....	1444
Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income Reciprocity.....	IRJ130.....	1426
Imputed: Joint Net Rental Income.....	IJNRENT.....	1439
Imputed: Joint Reinvested Amount .....	IJ110RI.....	1436
Imputed: Joint Rental Income Reciprocity .....	IRJ120.....	1422
Imputed: Joint/Own Dividend Amount .....	IJO110 .....	1419
Imputed: Joint/Own Reinvested Amount.....	IJO110RI.....	1420
Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Amount .....	IS36.....	1292
Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Reciprocity.....	IR36.....	1256
Imputed: Local Government Pension Amount.....	IS35.....	1291
Imputed: Local Government Pension Reciprocity .....	IR35.....	1255
Imputed: Lump Sum Amount.....	IS52.....	1299
Imputed: Lump Sum Reciprocity .....	IR52.....	1263
Imputed: Main Reason Absent.....	IREASAB.....	748
Imputed: Main Reason Stopped Working .....	IWS22124 .....	886
Imputed: Medicaid Coverage .....	ICAIDCOV.....	765
Imputed: Medicare Coverage .....	ICARECOV .....	763
Imputed: Medicare Option for Doctors .....	IMCOPT .....	764
Imputed: Military Retirement Amount.....	IS32.....	1289
Imputed: Military Retirement Reciprocity.....	IR32.....	1253
Imputed: Money Market Fund Amount .....	IR104.....	1412
Imputed: Money Market Reciprocity.....	IR101.....	1407
Imputed: Month Of Last Pay .....	IWS22130 .....	891
Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity.....	IR130.....	1425
Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity.....	IRO130.....	1427
Imputed: Municipal Bond Reciprocity.....	IR106.....	1414
Imputed: National Guard Pay Amount .....	IS54.....	1301
Imputed: National Guard Pay Reciprocity.....	IR54.....	1265
Imputed: Net Profit/loss.....	ISE12256 .....	950
Imputed: Never Widowed .....	IEWID.....	744
Imputed: Nondisclosure.....	IS75.....	1304
Imputed: Not Take a Job .....	ITAKJOBN .....	750
Imputed: Number Of Employees.....	ISE12218 .....	944
Imputed: Number of Weeks Employed .....	IWKSJOB.....	745
Imputed: Other Cash Income Amount .....	IS56.....	1303
Imputed: Other Cash Income Reciprocity.....	IR56.....	1267
Imputed: Other Income.....	ISE12234 .....	948
Imputed: Other Interest Earning Reciprocity.....	IR107.....	1415
Imputed: Other Investments .....	IR150.....	1429
Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Amount .....	IS38.....	1294
Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Reciprocity .....	IR38.....	1258
Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits.....	IS07.....	1275
Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits Reciprocity .....	IR07.....	1238
Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Amount.....	IS41 .....	1296
Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Reciprocity.....	IR41 .....	1260
Imputed: Other Welfare Amount.....	IS24.....	1283
Imputed: Other Welfare Reciprocity.....	IR24.....	1246
Imputed: Own Dividend Amount .....	IO110 .....	1435
Imputed: Own Gross Rent .....	IOGRENT .....	1440
Imputed: Own Interest 100-103 .....	IO10003 .....	1431
Imputed: Own Interest 104-107 .....	IO10407 .....	1433
Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity .....	IRO10003.....	1411
Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity 104-107 .....	IRO10407.....	1417

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Imputed: Own Net Rental Income .....	IONRENT .....	1441
Imputed: Own Reinvested Amount.....	IO110RI.....	1437
Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Amount .....	IS13.....	1279
Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Reciprocity .....	IR13.....	1242
Imputed: Paid By The Hour .....	IWS22126 .....	887
Imputed: Paid Salary.....	ISE12232 .....	947
Imputed: Pension .....	IS30.....	1287
Imputed: Pension Reciprocity.....	IR30.....	1251
Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership .....	ISE12222 .....	946
Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership .....	ISE22322 .....	1004
Imputed: Public Housing Rent Amount.....	IPHRENT .....	197
Imputed: Reason Work < 35 Hours .....	IWKSPTR .....	754
Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Amount.....	IS51.....	1298
Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Reciprocity .....	IR51.....	1262
Imputed: Rent Including with Others Amount.....	IJ120OT .....	1442
Imputed: Rent Joint With Others .....	IRJ120OT.....	1424
Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity .....	IR120.....	1421
Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity .....	IRO120.....	1423
Imputed: Retired.....	IRETIRD .....	762
Imputed: Royalty Reciprocity.....	IR140.....	1428
Imputed: Royalty/Other Investment Income .....	IO14050 .....	1445
Imputed: Savings Account Reciprocity .....	IR100.....	1406
Imputed: SC1459-Policy Source .....	IHSRC.....	768
Imputed: SC1547 - Coverage in Own Name.....	IHIOWN .....	767
Imputed: SC1550-Employer/Union Paid .....	IHIPAY .....	769
Imputed: SC1552-Individual/Family Plan.....	IHITYPE .....	770
Imputed: SC1567-70 Plan Covered Others.....	INONHHI .....	771
Imputed: SC1658-66 Enrolled Full/Part Time .....	IENROLD .....	772
Imputed: SC1668 Level/Grade Enrolled .....	ILEVEL .....	773
Imputed: SC1670 Education Assistance .....	IEDASST .....	774
Imputed: SC1672 GI Bill.....	IGIBILL.....	775
Imputed: SC1674 Other Veteran's Assistance .....	IOTHVET.....	776
Imputed: SC1676 College Work .....	IWKSTDY .....	777
Imputed: SC1678 Pell Grant .....	IPELL .....	778
Imputed: SC1680 SEOG .....	ISUPPED .....	779
Imputed: SC1682 National Direct Loan.....	INDSL .....	780
Imputed: SC1684 Guaranteed Student Loan.....	ISTLOAN.....	781
Imputed: SC1686 JTPA Training.....	IJTPA .....	782
Imputed: SC1688 Employer Assistance.....	IEMPLYR .....	783
Imputed: SC1690 Fellowship/Scholarship .....	IFSSHIP .....	784
Imputed: SC1692 Other Financial Aid .....	IOTH AID .....	785
Imputed: SC4824.....	IEASTAMT .....	200
Imputed: SC4828.....	ILUNCH .....	201
Imputed: SC4830.....	INKIDSHL .....	202
Imputed: SC4832.....	ILCHTOT .....	203
Imputed: SC4834.....	ILCHPT .....	204
Imputed: SC4836.....	ILCHFREE .....	205
Imputed: SC4838.....	ILCHCOST .....	206
Imputed: SC4840.....	IBREAKF .....	207
Imputed: SC4842.....	INKIDSBF .....	208
Imputed: SC4844.....	IBFTOT .....	209
Imputed: SC4846.....	IBFFREE .....	210
Imputed: Spouse Died in Armed Forces .....	ISPD AF .....	761
Imputed: Spouse in Armed Forces.....	ISPINAF .....	760

**SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Imputed: State Government Pension Amount .....	IS34.....	1290
Imputed: State Government Pension Reciprocity.....	IR34.....	1254
Imputed: State Unemployment.....	IS05.....	1273
Imputed: State Unemployment Reciprocity .....	IR05.....	1236
Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment .....	IS06.....	1274
Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment Reciprocity.....	IR06.....	1237
Imputed: Take a Job .....	ITAKJOB .....	749
Imputed: Union Membership .....	IWS22144 .....	892
Imputed: US Governmentt Securities Reciprocity .....	IR105.....	1413
Imputed: Usual Hours Worked .....	IUHOURS .....	752
Imputed: Utility Payment.....	IUTILS .....	198
Imputed: Veterans' Comp/Pensions Reciprocity.....	IR08.....	1239
Imputed: Veterans' Compensation/Pensions.....	IS08.....	1276
Imputed: Veterans' Payment Type .....	IVETYP.....	1447
Imputed: Weeks Worked Part-Time.....	IWKSPT.....	753
Imputed: WIC.....	IR25.....	1247
Imputed: Workers' Compensation.....	IR10.....	1240
Imputed: Workers' Compensation.....	IS10.....	1277
Incidental/Casual Earnings Amount .....	S55AMT .....	1217
Incidental/Casual Earnings Reciprocity .....	R55.....	1046
Income Assistance-Charity Amount .....	S50AMT .....	1192
Income Assistance-Charity Reciprocity.....	R50.....	1041
Income From Other Source.....	OTHINC.....	719
Income Reciprocity, Other Cash.....	R56.....	1047
Income Recorded, Any Income? .....	NOINC.....	720
Income, Earnings Total (\$).....	EARN .....	548
Income, Property Total (\$).....	PROP .....	555
Income, Total (\$) .....	STOTINC .....	384
Income, Total Means-Tested Transfer.....	TRAN .....	563
Income, Total Other .....	OTHER.....	570
Income, Total Personal .....	TOTINC.....	540
Income-Retirement, Etc., Other Amount.....	S38AMT .....	1177
Income-Retirement, Etc., Other Reciprocity.....	R38.....	1038
Income: Roomers/Boarders.....	S53AMT .....	1207
Income: Roomers/Boarders Reciprocity .....	R53.....	1044
Incorporation of Business.....	SE12220 .....	914
Industry - First Business.....	SE1IND .....	897
Industry - First Job .....	WS1IND .....	792
Industry - Imputed, First Business.....	ISE1IND .....	942
Industry - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS1IND .....	830
Industry - Imputed, Second Business .....	ISE2IND .....	1000
Industry - Imputed, Second Job.....	IWS2IND .....	884
Industry - Second Business .....	SE2IND .....	955
Industry - Second Job.....	WS2IND .....	846
Information From Someone Else in Household, First Business.....	SE12252 .....	928
Information From Someone Else In Household, Second Business.....	SE22352 .....	986
Interest Earning Assets Reciprocity, Other.....	R107.....	1314
Interest From Bonds/Funds in Own Name (\$) .....	RO10407.....	1316
Interest From Savings in Own Name (\$) .....	RO10003.....	1310
Interest Income (100-103), Own .....	O10003 .....	1336
Interest Income (104-107), Own .....	O10407 .....	1344
Interview Status .....	INTVW.....	462
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterview .....	HITM36B.....	78
Job Change This Month - First Job .....	WS1CHG .....	804

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Job Change This Month - Second Job.....	WS2CHG .....	858
Job ID Number .....	WS12002 .....	801
Joint Dividend Income (110) Amount.....	J110 .....	1348
Joint Dividend Income Reciprocity .....	RJ110 .....	1318
Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Amount .....	J110RI .....	1356
Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Reciprocity.....	RJ110RI .....	1320
Joint Interest Income (100-103) Reciprocity.....	RJ10003 .....	1309
Joint Interest Income (100-103), Average Monthly .....	J10003 .....	1332
Joint Interest Income (104-107) Reciprocity.....	RJ10407 .....	1315
Joint Interest Income (104-107), Average Monthly .....	J10407 .....	1340
Joint Mortgage Interest Income.....	J130 .....	1389
Joint Net Rental Income.....	JNRENT .....	1369
Joint Rental Income With Others.....	J120OT .....	1384
JTPA Training .....	JTPA .....	715
Labor Union Member - First Job.....	WS12044 .....	827
Labor Union Member - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12044 .....	838
Labor Union Member - Second Job .....	WS22144 .....	881
Left Code .....	REALFT .....	521
Legal Form of Business.....	ISE22320 .....	1003
Legal Form of Organization .....	SE12222 .....	915
Level or Grade Enrolled .....	LEVEL .....	705
Local Government Pension.....	S35AMT .....	1162
Local Government Pension Reciprocity .....	R35 .....	1035
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Family .....	FPOV .....	270
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Household .....	HPOV .....	83
Low Income Cutoff, Annual \$, Subfamily .....	SPOV .....	379
Lump Sum Payments Amount.....	S52AMT .....	1202
Lump Sum Payments Reciprocity.....	R52 .....	1043
Lunch Free or Reduced .....	LCHFEE .....	187
Lunch, Average Price of.....	LCHCOST .....	188
Lunch, Children Eat at School .....	LUNCH .....	181
Lunches-All Children All Week, Total.....	LCHTOT .....	184
Main Activities or Duties Changed - First Business .....	WS12004 .....	788
Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Business.....	SE22303 .....	954
Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Job .....	WS22104 .....	842
Main Activities or Duties Changes - First Business.....	SE12203 .....	896
Main Reason Stopped Working - First Job .....	WS12024 .....	814
Main Reason Stopped Working - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12024 .....	832
Main Reason Stopped Working - Second Job.....	WS22124 .....	868
Marital Status.....	MS .....	500
Marital Status - Widowed or Divorced .....	EWID .....	502
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of .....	HMEANS .....	80
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income of Household .....	HTRAN .....	111
Means-Tested Cash Transfer of Subfamily (\$) .....	STRAN .....	407
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$) .....	HNONCSH .....	125
Means-Tested Transfer Income, Total.....	TRAN .....	563
Medicaid Coverage .....	CAIDCOV .....	676
Medicare Coverage .....	CARECOV .....	633
Medicare Coverage, Recodes .....	MEDCODE .....	634
Medicare Portion for Doctor Bill .....	MCOPT .....	635
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected) .....	HMSA .....	61
Metropolitan Subsample .....	HMETRO .....	60
Military Retirement Amount, U.S.....	S32AMT .....	1152
Military Retirement Reciprocity, U.S. ....	R32 .....	1033

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Money From Relatives Amount.....	S51AMT .....	1197
Money From Relatives-Reciency .....	R51.....	1042
Money Market Funds Interest Reciency.....	R104.....	1311
Money Market Interest Reciency .....	R101.....	1306
Month Entered.....	MONENT .....	533
Month First Job Ended.....	WS12020 .....	811
Month First Job Started .....	WS12016 .....	807
Month Left.....	MONLFT .....	527
Month of Birth, Edited .....	BRTHMN.....	489
Month of Reference Period, Calendar .....	MONTH.....	20
Month Second Job Ended .....	WS22120 .....	865
Month Second Job Started.....	WS22116 .....	861
Month-to-Month Change in Family Composition.....	FCHANGE .....	538
Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition .....	HCHANGE.....	537
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for First Job.....	WS1CALC.....	840
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for Second Job .....	WS2CALC.....	894
Monthly Rent.....	PHRENT .....	167
Mortgage Income Reciency.....	R130.....	1326
Mortgage Interest Income Received, Own Name.....	RO130.....	1328
Mortgage Interest Income, Own.....	O130 .....	1393
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint.....	RJ130.....	1327
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected) .....	HMSA.....	61
Municipal Bond Interest Reciency .....	R106.....	1313
National Direct Student Loan.....	NDSL .....	713
National Guard/Reserve Pay Amount.....	S54AMT .....	1212
National Guard/Reserve Pay Reciency.....	R54.....	1045
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - First Business .....	SE12256 .....	930
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - Imputed for Second Business .....	ISE22356 .....	1008
Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Imputed for Second Business .....	ISE22354 .....	1007
Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Second Business .....	SE22354 .....	987
Net Profit or Loss of Business - Second Business.....	SE22356 .....	988
No of Changes: Currently in Armed Forces.....	IINAF.....	759
No of Changes: Highest Grade Attended .....	IHIGRADE.....	742
No. of Changes: Race Code.....	IRACE .....	740
Noncash Income of Household (\$) .....	HNONCSH .....	125
NOW Account Interest Reciency .....	R103.....	1308
Number of Changes: Ethnic Origin Code .....	IETHNCTY .....	741
Number of Children - Breakfast.....	NKIDSHL .....	182
Number Of Employees, Total .....	SE22318 .....	971
Number of Family Social Security Recipients.....	FNSSR .....	257
Number of Household Social Security Recipients.....	HNSSR .....	65
Number of Own Children < 18 in Family .....	FOKLT18.....	255
Number of Wage/Salary Jobs.....	NJOBS.....	786
Number Of Weeks This Month.....	WEEKS .....	579
Occupation - First Business.....	SE1OCC .....	899
Occupation - First Job .....	WS1OCC.....	789
Occupation - Imputed, First Business .....	ISE1OCC.....	941
Occupation - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS1OCC.....	829
Occupation - Imputed, Second Business .....	ISE2OCC.....	999
Occupation - Imputed, Second Job .....	IWS2OCC.....	883
Occupation - Second Business .....	SE2OCC.....	957
Occupation - Second Job.....	WS2OCC.....	843
Paid-up Life Insurance or Annuities Amount.....	S36AMT .....	1167
Paid-up Life Insurance/Annuities Reciency .....	R36.....	1036

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Panel Year.....	PANEL .....	17
Parent Person Number .....	PNPT.....	511
Participation in Lunch Program.....	LCHPT .....	186
Partners in Business, Person Numbers.....	SE12224:30 .....	916
Paycheck Frequency - First Job.....	WS12030 .....	825
Paycheck Frequency - Imputed, First Job .....	IWS12030 .....	837
Paycheck Frequency - Second Job .....	WS22130 .....	879
Pell Grant .....	PELL .....	711
Pension-Company Or Union Amount.....	S30AMT .....	1142
Pension-Company or Union Reciprocity .....	R30.....	1031
Person # of Household Reference Person.....	HREFPER.....	40
Person # of Parent.....	PNPT.....	511
Person # of Spouse.....	PNSP .....	505
Person # of Subfamily Reference Person.....	SREFPER.....	353
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH.....	SE12224:30 .....	916
Person #1: Business Partner in Household.....	SE22326 .....	975
Person #2: Business Partner in Household.....	SE22328 .....	978
Person #3: Business Partner in Household.....	SE22330 .....	981
Person Number of Spouse of Family Reference Person.....	FSPOUSE.....	244
Person Number of This Person, Edited .....	PNUM .....	459
Person Number: Source of Foster Care.....	FKPNUM.....	655
Person Weight for Month 5 .....	P5WGT .....	474
Personal Income, Total .....	TOTINC.....	540
Persons in Family .....	FNP .....	237
Persons in Household as of Month of Interview .....	H5NP .....	216
Persons in Subfamily.....	SNP.....	351
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Family .....	FPOV .....	270
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Household .....	HPOV.....	83
Poverty Threshold, Annual \$, Subfamily .....	SPOV .....	379
Preedited Marital Status.....	MSU .....	501
Preedited Person Number of Guardian.....	PNGDU.....	517
Preedited Person Number of Parent .....	PNPTU.....	514
Preedited Person Number of Spouse.....	PNSPU.....	508
Previous Wave Address ID.....	PWADDID .....	737
Previous Wave Entry Address ID for Change .....	PWENTRY .....	730
Previous Wave Per Number for ID Changes.....	PWPNUM.....	732
Previous Wave Relationship to Reference Person.....	PWRRP .....	735
Previous Wave SUID for ID changes.....	PWSUID .....	721
Profit or Loss Estimate .....	SE12254 .....	929
Property Income of Family (\$) .....	FPROP .....	290
Property Income of Subfamily .....	SPROP.....	399
Property Income, Total (\$).....	PROP .....	555
PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled) .....	SUID .....	6
Public Housing .....	HPUBHSU .....	76
Public Housing, Residence in.....	HPUBHS .....	73
Race of This Person .....	RACE .....	497
Railroad Retirement Check Received on First or Third Day of Month .....	RRDAY .....	1455
Railroad Retirement Coverage.....	RAILRD .....	627
Railroad Retirement Envelope Color .....	RENVELOP.....	1453
Railroad Retirement Income, Adult - Amount.....	S02AMTA.....	1058
Railroad Retirement Income, Children (\$).....	S02AMTK.....	1063
Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Adult.....	R02A .....	1013
Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Children .....	R02K .....	1014
Reason Absent Without Pay .....	REASAB.....	588

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Receipt of Cash Benefits.....	HCASH.....	81
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits.....	HMEANS.....	80
Receipt of Non-Cash Benefits.....	HNCASH.....	82
Recode: Any Work SC1046-1054, 1220-1228.....	CWORK.....	591
Reduction Group Code.....	SURGC.....	28
Reference Month (1, 2, 3, 4).....	REFMTH.....	25
Reference Person, Person #.....	HREFPER.....	40
Relationship to Reference Person.....	RRP.....	484
Relationship to Reference Person Previous Wave.....	PWRRP.....	735
Relationship to Reference Person, Unedited.....	RRPU.....	485
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Family.....	FAMREL.....	504
Rent, Government Assistance.....	HLORNT.....	74
Rental Income Received, Joint With Others.....	RJ120OT.....	1325
Rental Income Reciprocity.....	R120.....	1322
Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Joint.....	RJ120.....	1323
Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Own Name.....	RO120.....	1324
Rental Income, Own Net.....	ONRENT.....	1379
Retired From Job or Business.....	RETIRD.....	616
Rotation Group.....	ROT.....	24
Royalties or Other Investment Income.....	RO14050.....	1331
Royalty Income Reciprocity.....	R140.....	1329
Royalty/Other Investment (140-150).....	O14050.....	1397
Sample Month 5 (1=In,2=Not In).....	MIS5.....	463
Savings Account Interest Reciprocity.....	R100.....	1305
School Breakfast Under Federal Program.....	BREAKF.....	191
Secondary Family: Relationship.....	FAMREL.....	504
Self-Employment Income (\$) - First Business.....	SE1AMT.....	903
Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, First Business.....	ISE1AMT.....	952
Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, Second Business.....	ISE2AMT.....	1010
Self-Employment Income (\$) - Second Business.....	SE2AMT.....	961
Sequence Number of Sample Unit.....	SUSEQNUM.....	1
Sex.....	SEX.....	496
Sex - Value Changed from Unedited.....	ISEX.....	739
Sex of Family Householder.....	FKIND.....	250
Sex of Subfamily Householder.....	SKIND.....	364
Sickness, Disability Insurance, Own.....	S13AMT.....	1102
Size of Family.....	FNP.....	237
Size of Subfamily.....	SNP.....	351
Social Security Check Received on First or Third Day of Month.....	SSDAY.....	1451
Social Security Coverage.....	SOCSEC.....	617
Social Security Envelope Color.....	SEVELOP.....	1449
Social Security Income of Family.....	FSOCSEC.....	312
Social Security Income of Household (\$) .....	HSOCSEC.....	131
Social Security Income of Subfamily.....	SSOCSEC.....	421
Social Security Payment, Reason For.....	SOCSR1.....	623
Social Security Payment, Second Reason For.....	SOCSR2.....	624
Social Security Reciprocity - Adult.....	R01A.....	1011
Social Security Reciprocity-Children.....	R01K.....	1012
Social Security Recipients, Number of.....	FNSSR.....	257
Social Security Unit, Subfamily.....	SSUNIT.....	1448
Sole Proprietorship/Partnership.....	SE22322.....	973
Spouse Died in Service.....	SPDAF.....	608
Spouse in the Armed Forces.....	SPINAF.....	601
Spouse Person Number.....	PNSP.....	505

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
SSI Income of Household (\$)	HSSI	137
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	SSSI	427
State Government Pension	S34AMT	1157
State Government Pension Reciprocity	R34	1034
State of Residence	HSTRAT	32
State of Sample Unit at Inception	SUSTATE	26
State SSI/Black Lung/Etc Amount	S75AMT	1227
State SSI/Black Lung/Etc. Reciprocity	R75	1048
State Unemployment Compensation Amount	S05AMT	1072
State Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity	R05	1016
Stock Dividend Reinvested, Joint (\$)	RJ110RI	1320
Stock Dividends Reinvested/Own Name (\$)	RO110RI	1321
Stop Working for First Employer	WS12023	813
Stop Working for Second Employer	WS22123	867
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	HSTATE	58
Student Assistance	EDASST	707
Subfamilies, Number in Household	HNSF	38
Subfamily	SID	348
Subfamily Composition Change	SCHANGE	539
Subfamily Food Stamp Payment (\$)	SFDSTP	451
Subfamily Income Earnings (\$)	SEARN	392
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	SAFDC	445
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	SSSI	427
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	STRAN	407
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	SOTHER	414
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	SPROP	399
Subfamily Income, Social Security	SSOCSEC	421
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	SUNEMP	433
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	SVETS	439
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP	503
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	SREFPER	353
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL	504
Subfamily Size	SNP	351
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	SKIND	364
Subsidized Housing	HLORNT	74
Supplemental Security Income for Total Family	FSSI	318
Supplemental Unemployment Comp. Reciprocity	R06	1017
Supplemental Unemployment Compensation	S06AMT	1077
Tenure	HTENURE	72
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	HTRAN	111
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	STRAN	407
Type of Health Plan	HITYPE	698
Type of Household	HTYPE	47
Type of Housing Unit	HLVQTR	68
Unedited Owner/Renter Occupied	HTENUREU	75
Unedited Rent Subsidy	HLORNTU	77
Unemployment Compensation, Other Amount	S07AMT	1082
Unemployment Compensation, Other Reciprocity	R07	1018
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	FUNEMP	324
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	HUNEMP	143
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	SUNEMP	433
Unit Type	HLVQTR	68
Units in Structure	HUNITS	70
Usual Hours Per Week	SE22312	968

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Utilities, Do You Pay.....	UTILS.....	173
VA Education Assistance Amount, Other.....	S41AMT.....	1187
VA Education Assistance Reciprocity, Other.....	R41.....	1040
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code.....	HHSC.....	31
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code.....	HSTRAT.....	32
Veteran Status.....	VETSTAT.....	599
Veteran Status Changed from Unedited Value.....	IVETSTAT.....	758
Veteran: Length of Service.....	AFTIME.....	605
Veteran: Period of Service, First.....	USRVDT1.....	602
Veteran: Period of Service, Second.....	USRVDT2.....	603
Veteran: Period of Service, Third.....	USRVDT3.....	604
Veteran: Service Connected Disability.....	AFDSAB.....	606
Veteran: VA Disability Rating.....	AFDPCT.....	607
Veterans Compensation Amount.....	S08AMT.....	1087
Veterans Compensation Reciprocity.....	R08.....	1019
Veterans Payment Coverage.....	VETS.....	609
Veterans Payment Means-Tested.....	VETSMT.....	610
Veterans Payments for Family (\$) .....	FVETS.....	330
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$) .....	SVETS.....	439
Veterans Payments to Household (\$) .....	HVETS.....	149
Veterans' Assistance, Other.....	OTHVET.....	709
Veterans' Payment Type.....	VETTYPE.....	1446
Wage Rate (\$) - First Job.....	WS12028.....	818
Wage Rate (\$) - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12028.....	834
Wage Rate (\$) - Second Job.....	WS22128.....	872
Wages Paid at Which Intervals - First Job.....	WS12029.....	822
Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12029.....	835
Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Second Job.....	WS22129.....	876
Wages Paid by Hour - First Job.....	WS12026.....	817
Wages Paid by Hour - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12026.....	833
Wages Paid by Hour - Second Job.....	WS22126.....	871
Wages Paid on Last Date - First Job.....	WS12031.....	823
Wages Paid on Last Date - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12031.....	836
Wages Paid on Last Date - Second Job.....	WS22131.....	877
Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Business.....	SE12202.....	895
Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Job.....	WS12003.....	787
Wave Box Marked, Previous - Second Job.....	WS22103.....	841
Wave Number.....	WAVE.....	19
Weeks Employed During Month - First Job.....	WS1WKS.....	795
Weeks Employed During Month - Second Job.....	WS2WKS.....	849
Weeks Looking for Job.....	WKSLOK.....	587
Weeks Looking for Work by Months.....	IWKSLOK.....	747
Weeks With First Business.....	SE1WKS.....	902
Weeks With Job.....	WKSJOB.....	585
Weeks With Second Business.....	SE2WKS.....	960
Weeks Without Pay.....	WKSWOP.....	586
Weeks Without Pay During Months.....	IWKSWOP.....	746
Weeks Worked Less Than 35 Hours.....	WKSPT.....	594
Weight of Family.....	FWGT.....	260
Weight of Household.....	H5WGT.....	221
Weight of Household, Final.....	HWGT.....	48
Weight of Person.....	FNLWGT.....	464
Weight of Subfamily.....	SWGHT.....	369
Welfare - Other Reciprocity.....	R24.....	1026

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Welfare Payments, Other Coverage .....	OTHWELF .....	660
Welfare, Other .....	S24AMT .....	1122
WIC Amount .....	WICVAL .....	667
WIC Coverage .....	WICCOV .....	666
WIC Reciprocity .....	R25.....	1027
Worked Less Than 35 Hours, Reason .....	WKSPTR .....	595
Worked This Reference Period .....	SC1000 .....	577
Workers' Compensation Amount .....	S10AMT .....	1092
Workers' Compensation Reciprocity .....	R10.....	1020
Year Entered .....	YRENT .....	535
Year Left.....	YRLFT .....	529
Year of Birth, Edited .....	BRTHYR.....	491
Year of Reference Month, Calendar .....	YEAR.....	22



## VARIABLE LISTING TO SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE MICRODATA FILE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
ADDID	Address ID of Household	15
AFDC	AFDC Coverage	642
AFDC	Coverage Recodes, AFDC	642
AFDCPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of AFDC Payments	643
AFDPCT	Disability, VA Rating	607
AFDPCT	Veteran: VA Disability Rating	607
AFDSAB	Veteran: Service Connected Disability	606
AFTIME	Veteran: Length of Service	605
AGE	Age	487
BFFREE	Breakfast Free or Reduced	196
BFTOT	Breakfasts - All Children/All Week, Total	194
BREAKF	School Breakfast Under Federal Program	191
BRTHMN	Age: Month of Birth, Edited	489
BRTHMN	Date of Birth: Month	489
BRTHMN	Month of Birth, Edited	489
BRTHYR	Date of Birth: Year	491
BRTHYR	Year of Birth, Edited	491
CAIDCOV	Coverage by Medicaid	676
CAIDCOV	Medicaid Coverage	676
CARECOV	Coverage by Medicare	633
CARECOV	Medicare Coverage	633
CHAMP	Champus or Champa Coverage	689
CHPNUM	Champus or Champa Coverage: Person Number	690
CJ1000303	Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 100-103	1402
CJ1040707	Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 104-107	1404
CO10003	Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 100-103	1403
CO10407	Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 104-107	1405
CWORK	Recode: Any Work SC1046-1054, 1220-1228	591
DAYENT	Address ID from CC of New Address	531
DAYLFT	Address ID from CC of Previous Address	525
DESGPNPT	Designated Parent	520
DISAB	Disability: W2 + = SC1326, W1 = SC1386	597
DISAGE	Age Social Security Disability Receipt Began	625
EARN	Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	548
EARN	Income, Earnings Total (\$)	548
EASTAMT	Energy Assistance Amount Received	175
EDASST	Student Assistance	707
EMPLD	Employed/Self-Employed/Both	596
EMPLYR	Employer Assistance	716
ENROLD	Enrolled Full/Part Time SC1658-SC1666	704
ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	457
ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Edited	457
ESR	Employment Status Recode	578
ETHNCTY	Ethnicity	498
EWID	Marital Status - Widowed or Divorced	502
FAFDC	AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	336
FAFDC	Family Income, AFDC (\$)	336
FAMREL	Relationship to Sub/Secondary Family	504
FAMREL	Secondary Family: Relationship	504
FAMREL	Subfamily Relationship	504
FAMTYP	Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	503
FAMTYP	Subfamily Membership	503

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
FCHANGE.....	Change to Family Composition, Month-to-Month.....	538
FCHANGE.....	Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month.....	538
FCHANGE.....	Month-to-Month Change in Family Composition.....	538
FEARN.....	Earnings of Family (\$).....	283
FEARN.....	Family Income, Earnings (\$).....	283
FFDSTP.....	Family Food Stamps.....	342
FFDSTP.....	Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$).....	342
FID.....	Family Sequence Number.....	231
FID2.....	Family ID Excluding Related SubFamily Members.....	234
FKIND.....	Family Type: Sex of Householder.....	250
FKIND.....	Sex of Family Householder.....	250
FKPNUM.....	Foster Care Source - Person Number.....	655
FKPNUM.....	Person Number: Source of Foster Care.....	655
FNKIDS.....	Children Under 18 in Family, Number of.....	251
FNLWGT.....	Weight of Person.....	464
FNPF.....	Family Size.....	237
FNPF.....	Persons in Family.....	237
FNPF.....	Size of Family.....	237
FNSSR.....	Number of Family Social Security Recipients.....	257
FNSSR.....	Social Security Recipients, Number of.....	257
FOKLT18.....	Number of Own Children <18 in Family.....	255
FOODSTP.....	Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps.....	636
FOODSTP.....	Food Stamp Coverage.....	636
FOSKID.....	Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments.....	654
FOSKID.....	Foster Child Care Payments Coverage.....	654
FOTHER.....	Family Income, Other (\$).....	305
FOWNKID.....	Children in Family, Number of Own.....	253
FPOV.....	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Family.....	270
FPOV.....	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Family.....	270
FPROP.....	Property Income of Family (\$).....	290
FREFPER.....	Family Reference Person, Person Number of.....	239
FSOCSEC.....	Social Security Income of Family.....	312
FSPNUM.....	Family Income, Social Security (\$).....	637
FSPOUSE.....	Person Number of Spouse of Family Reference Person.....	244
FSSHIP.....	Fellowship Scholarship.....	717
FSSI.....	Supplemental Security Income for Total Family.....	318
FTOTINC.....	Family Income for Month, Total.....	275
FTRAN.....	Family Means-Tested Cash Transfers for Month.....	298
FTYPE.....	Family Type: Primary or Unrelated.....	249
FUNEMP.....	Family Income, Unemployment (\$).....	324
FUNEMP.....	Unemployment Income of Family (\$).....	324
FVETS.....	Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$).....	330
FVETS.....	Veterans Payments for Family (\$).....	330
FWGT.....	Weight of Family.....	260
GAPNUM.....	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of General Assistance Payments.....	649
GENASST.....	Coverage Recodes, General Assistance.....	648
GENASST.....	General Assistance Income Coverage.....	648
GIBILL.....	GI Bill Benefits.....	708
GRDCMPL.....	Education, Finished Grade.....	703
H5ADDID.....	Address ID as of Month of Interview.....	219
H5MIS.....	Household Interview Status, Monthly.....	218
H5NP.....	Persons in Household as of Month of Interview.....	216
H5REF.....	Household Reference Person, Person Number of.....	211
H5WGT.....	Weight of Household.....	221

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
HACCESS	Access to the Unit	67
HAFDC	AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	155
HCASH	Receipt of Cash Benefits	81
HCHANGE	Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	537
HCHANGE	Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month	537
HCHANGE	Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	537
HEARN	Earnings of Household (\$)	96
HEARN	Household Income, Earnings (\$)	96
HENRGY	Energy Assistance	174
HFDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$)	161
HFDSTP	Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	161
HHSC	Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation	31
HHSC	Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	31
HIFAM	Health Insurance All Persons SC1554-66	699
HIGRADE	Education, Highest Grade or Year Attended	701
HIIND	Health Insurance Coverage	682
HINONH	Health Insurance by a Non-Household Member	688
HIOWN	Health Insurance Primary Policy Holder	695
HIPAY	Health Insurance Paid by Employer or Union	697
HIPNUM	Health Insurance Source: Person Number	683
HISRC	Health Insurance Coverage Through Which Source	696
HITM36B	Interview Status: Reason for Noninterview	78
HITYPE	Type of Health Plan	698
HLORNT	Rent, Government Assistance	74
HLORNT	Subsidized Housing	74
HLORNTU	Unedited Rent Subsidy	77
HLVQTR	Type of Housing Unit	68
HLVQTR	Unit Type	68
HMEANS	Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	80
HMEANS	Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	80
HMETRO	Geographic Identification: Metro Subsample	60
HMETRO	Metropolitan Subsample	60
HMSA	Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	61
HMSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	61
HMSA	MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	61
HNCASH	Receipt of Non-Cash Benefits	82
HNF	Family Records, # in Household	34
HNFAM	Families, Number in Household	36
HNONCSH	Household Income, Noncash (\$)	125
HNONCSH	Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	125
HNONCSH	Noncash Income of Household (\$)	125
HNP	Household Size	45
HNSF	Subfamilies, Number in Household	38
HNSSR	Number of Household Social Security Recipients	65
HOTHER	Household Income, Other (\$)	118
HPOV	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Household	83
HPOV	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Household	83
HPROP	Household Income, Property Income (\$)	103
HPUBHS	Public Housing, Residence in	73
HPUBHSU	Public Housing	76
HREFPER	Householder's Person Number	40
HREFPER	Person # of Household Reference Person	40
HREFPER	Reference Person, Person #	40
HSOCSEC	Household Income, Social Security (\$)	131

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
HSOCSEC	Social Security Income of Household (\$)	131
HSSI	Household Income, SSI (\$)	137
HSSI	SSI Income of Household (\$)	137
HSTATE	Geographic Identification: State	58
HSTATE	Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	58
HSTRAT	Code for Variance Estimation	32
HSTRAT	State of Residence	32
HSTRAT	Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	32
HTENURE	Tenure	72
HTENUREU	Unedited Owner/Renter Occupied	75
HTOTINC	Household Income, Total (\$)	88
HTRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income of Household	111
HTRAN	Transfer Income of Household (\$)	111
HTYPE	Type of Household	47
HUNEMP	Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	143
HUNEMP	Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	143
HUNITS	Units in Structure	70
HVETS	Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	149
HVETS	Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	149
HWGT	Weight of Household, Final	48
IBFFREE	Imputed: SC4846	210
IBFTOT	Imputed: SC4844	209
IBREAKF	Imputed: SC4840	207
ICAIDCOV	Imputed: Medicaid Coverage	765
ICARECOV	Imputed: Medicare Coverage	763
ICWORK	Imputed: Any Work	751
IDISAB	Imputed: Disability	755
IDISAGE	Imputed: Age of Disability Reciprocity	756
IEASTAMT	Imputed: SC4824	200
IEDASST	Imputed: SC1670 Education Assistance	774
IEPLYR	Imputed: SC1688 Employer Assistance	783
IENROLD	Imputed: SC1658-66 Enrolled Full/Part Time	772
IETHNCTY	Number of Changes: Ethnic Origin Code	741
IEWID	Imputed: Never Widowed	744
IFSSHIP	Imputed: SC1690 Fellowship/Scholarship	784
IGIBILL	Imputed: SC1672 GI Bill	775
IGRDCMPL	Changed Grade Completed	743
IHENRGY	Imputed: Energy Receipt SC4816-22	199
IHIGRADE	No of Changes: Highest Grade Attended	742
IHIIND	Imputed: Health Insurance Coverage	766
IHIOWN	Imputed: SC1547 - Coverage in Own Name	767
IHIPAY	Imputed: SC1550-Employer/Union Paid	769
IHISRC	Imputed: SC1459-Policy Source	768
IHITYPE	Imputed: SC1552-Individual/Family Plan	770
IINAF	No of Changes: Currently in Armed Forces	759
IJ10003	Imputed: Joint Interest 100-103	1430
IJ10407	Imputed: Joint Interest 104-107	1432
IJ110	Imputed: Joint Dividend Amount	1434
IJ110RI	Imputed: Joint Reinvested Amount	1436
IJ120OT	Imputed: Rent Including with Others Amount	1442
IJ130	Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income	1443
IJGRENT	Imputed: Gross Rent/Joint Share	1438
IJNRENT	Imputed: Joint Net Rental Income	1439
IJO110	Imputed: Joint/Own Dividend Amount	1419

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
IJO110RI	Imputed: Joint/Own Reinvested Amount	1420
IJTPA	Imputed: SC1686 JTPA Training	782
ILCHCOST	Imputed: SC4838	206
ILCHFREE	Imputed: SC4836	205
ILCHPT	Imputed: SC4834	204
ILCHTOT	Imputed: SC4832	203
ILEVEL	Imputed: SC1668 Level/Grade Enrolled	773
ILUNCH	Imputed: SC4828	201
IMCOPT	Imputed: Medicare Option for Doctors	764
INAF	Armed Forces Status	600
INDSL	Imputed: SC1682 National Direct Loan	780
INKIDSBF	Imputed: SC4842	208
INKIDSHL	Imputed: SC4830	202
INONHHI	Imputed: SC1567-70 Plan Covered Others	771
INTVW	Interview Status	462
IO10003	Imputed: Own Interest 100-103	1431
IO10407	Imputed: Own Interest 104-107	1433
IO110	Imputed: Own Dividend Amount	1435
IO110RI	Imputed: Own Reinvested Amount	1437
IO130	Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income	1444
IO14050	Imputed: Royalty/Other Investment Income	1445
IOGRENT	Imputed: Own Gross Rent	1440
IONRENT	Imputed: Own Net Rental Income	1441
IOTHAID	Imputed: SC1692 Other Financial Aid	785
IOTHVET	Imputed: SC1674 Other Veteran's Assistance	776
IPELL	Imputed: SC1678 Pell Grant	778
IPHRENT	Imputed: Public Housing Rent Amount	197
IR01A	Imputed: Adult Social Security Reciprocity	1232
IR01K	Imputed: Childrens' Social Security Reciprocity	1233
IR02A	Imputed: Adult Railroad Reciprocity	1234
IR03	Imputed: Federal SSI Reciprocity	1235
IR05	Imputed: State Unemployment Reciprocity	1236
IR06	Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment Reciprocity	1237
IR07	Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits Reciprocity	1238
IR08	Imputed: Veterans' Comp/Pensions Reciprocity	1239
IR10	Imputed: Workers' Compensation	1240
IR100	Imputed: Savings Account Reciprocity	1406
IR101	Imputed: Money Market Reciprocity	1407
IR102	Imputed: CD Interest Reciprocity	1408
IR103	Imputed: Checking Account Interest Reciprocity	1409
IR104	Imputed: Money Market Fund Amount	1412
IR105	Imputed: US Governmentt Securities Reciprocity	1413
IR106	Imputed: Municipal Bond Reciprocity	1414
IR107	Imputed: Other Interest Earning Reciprocity	1415
IR110	Imputed: Dividend Reciprocity	1418
IR12	Imputed: Employer/Union Temp Sick	1241
IR120	Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity	1421
IR13	Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Reciprocity	1242
IR130	Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity	1425
IR140	Imputed: Royalty Reciprocity	1428
IR150	Imputed: Other Investments	1429
IR20	Imputed: AFDC Reciprocity	1243
IR21	Imputed: General Assistance Reciprocity	1244
IR23	Imputed: Foster Care Reciprocity	1245

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
IR24	Imputed: Other Welfare Reciprocity	1246
IR25	Imputed: WIC	1247
IR27	Imputed: Food Stamp Reciprocity	1248
IR28	Imputed: Child Support Reciprocity	1249
IR29	Imputed: Alimony Reciprocity	1250
IR30	Imputed: Pension Reciprocity	1251
IR31	Imputed: Federal Pension Reciprocity	1252
IR32	Imputed: Military Retirement Reciprocity	1253
IR34	Imputed: State Government Pension Reciprocity	1254
IR35	Imputed: Local Government Pension Reciprocity	1255
IR36	Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Reciprocity	1256
IR37	Imputed: Estate And Trust Reciprocity	1257
IR38	Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Reciprocity	1258
IR40	Imputed: GI Bill Reciprocity	1259
IR41	Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Reciprocity	1260
IR50	Imputed: Charity Reciprocity	1261
IR51	Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Reciprocity	1262
IR52	Imputed: Lump Sum Reciprocity	1263
IR53	Imputed: Income From Roomers Reciprocity	1264
IR54	Imputed: National Guard Pay Reciprocity	1265
IR55	Imputed: Incidental Pay Reciprocity	1266
IR56	Imputed: Other Cash Income Reciprocity	1267
IRACE	No. of Changes: Race Code	740
IREASAB	Imputed: Main Reason Absent	748
IRETIRD	Imputed: Retired	762
IRHCDIS	Imputed: Health/Disability Income Reciprocity	757
IRJ10003	Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 100-103	1410
IRJ10407	Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 104-107	1416
IRJ120	Imputed: Joint Rental Income Reciprocity	1422
IRJ120OT	Imputed: Rent Joint With Others	1424
IRJ130	Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income Reciprocity	1426
IRO10003	Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity	1411
IRO10407	Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity 104-107	1417
IRO120	Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity	1423
IRO130	Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity	1427
IS01A	Imputed: Adult SS - Amounts	1268
IS01K	Imputed: Children SS	1269
IS02A	Imputed: Adult Railroad	1270
IS02K	Imputed: Children Railroad	1271
IS03	Imputed: Federal SSI	1272
IS05	Imputed: State Unemployment	1273
IS06	Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment	1274
IS07	Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits	1275
IS08	Imputed: Veterans' Compensation/Pensions	1276
IS10	Imputed: Workers' Compensation	1277
IS12	Imputed: Employer/Union Sick	1278
IS13	Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Amount	1279
IS20	Imputed: AFDC Amount	1280
IS21	Imputed: General Assistance Amount	1281
IS23	Imputed: Foster Care Amount	1282
IS24	Imputed: Other Welfare Amount	1283
IS27	Imputed: Food Stamp Amount	1284
IS28	Imputed: Child Support Amount	1285
IS29	Imputed: Alimony	1286

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
IS30	Imputed: Pension	1287
IS31	Imputed: Federal Pension Amount	1288
IS32	Imputed: Military Retirement Amount	1289
IS34	Imputed: State Government Pension Amount	1290
IS35	Imputed: Local Government Pension Amount	1291
IS36	Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Amount	1292
IS37	Imputed: Estate And Trust Amount	1293
IS38	Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Amount	1294
IS40	Imputed: GI Bill Amount	1295
IS41	Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Amount	1296
IS50	Imputed: Charity Amount	1297
IS51	Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Amount	1298
IS52	Imputed: Lump Sum Amount	1299
IS53	Imputed: Income From Roomers Amount	1300
IS54	Imputed: National Guard Pay Amount	1301
IS55	Imputed: Incidental Pay Amount	1302
IS56	Imputed: Other Cash Income Amount	1303
IS75	Imputed: Nondisclosure	1304
ISE12214	Imputed: Gross Earnings	943
ISE12218	Imputed: Number Of Employees	944
ISE12220	Imputed: Incorporation	945
ISE12222	Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership	946
ISE12232	Imputed: Paid Salary	947
ISE12234	Imputed: Other Income	948
ISE12254	Imputed: Estimation Choice	949
ISE12256	Imputed: Net Profit/loss	950
ISE12260	Imputed: Earnings After Expenses	951
ISE1AMT	Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, First Business	952
ISE1IND	Industry - Imputed, First Business	942
ISE1OCC	Occupation - Imputed, First Business	941
ISE22314	Earnings: Gross of Business > \$1000 - Imputed	1001
ISE22318	Employees, Number in Own Business - Imputed	1002
ISE22320	Legal Form of Business	1003
ISE22322	Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership	1004
ISE22332	Earnings: Salary from Business - Imputed	1005
ISE22334	Earnings: Other Income from Business- Imputed	1006
ISE22354	Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Imputed for Second Business	1007
ISE22356	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - Imputed for Second Business	1008
ISE22360	Earnings after Expenses from Business (\$) - Imputed	1009
ISE2AMT	Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, Second Business	1010
ISE2IND	Industry - Imputed, Second Business	1000
ISE2OCC	Occupation - Imputed, Second Business	999
ISEX	Sex - Value Changed from Unedited	739
ISPDFAF	Imputed: Spouse Died in Armed Forces	761
ISPINAF	Imputed: Spouse in Armed Forces	760
ISTLOAN	Imputed: SC1684 Guaranteed Student Loan	781
ISUPPED	Imputed: SC1680 SEOG	779
ITAKJOB	Imputed: Take a Job	749
ITAKJOBN	Imputed: Not Take a Job	750
IUHOURS	Imputed: Usual Hours Worked	752
IUTILS	Imputed: Utility Payment	198
IVETSTAT	Veteran Status Changed from Unedited Value	758
IVETYP	Imputed: Veterans' Payment Type	1447
IWKSJOB	Imputed: Number of Weeks Employed	745

**SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE**

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
IWKSLOK	Weeks Looking for Work by Months	747
IWKSPT	Imputed: Weeks Worked Part-Time	753
IWKSPTR	Imputed: Reason Work < 35 Hours	754
IWKSTDY	Imputed: SC1676 College Work	777
IWKSWOP	Weeks Without Pay During Months	746
IWS12012	Class of Worker, Imputation	831
IWS12024	Main Reason Stopped Working - Imputed, First Job	832
IWS12026	Wages Paid by Hour - Imputed, First Job	833
IWS12028	Wage Rate (\$) - Imputed, First Job	834
IWS12029	Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Imputed, First Job	835
IWS12030	Paycheck Frequency - Imputed, First Job	837
IWS12031	Wages Paid on Last Date - Imputed, First Job	836
IWS12044	Labor Union Member - Imputed, First Job	838
IWS12046	Covered by Union Contract - Imputed	839
IWS1IND	Industry - Imputed, First Job	830
IWS1OCC	Occupation - Imputed, First Job	829
IWS22112	Imputed: Class Of Worker	885
IWS22124	Imputed: Main Reason Stopped Working	886
IWS22126	Imputed: Paid By The Hour	887
IWS22128	Imputed: Hourly Pay Rate	888
IWS22129	Imputed: How Often Paid	889
IWS22130	Imputed: Month Of Last Pay	891
IWS22131	Imputed: Day Of Last Pay	890
IWS22144	Imputed: Union Membership	892
IWS22146	Imputed: Covered By Contract	893
IWS2IND	Industry - Imputed, Second Job	884
IWS2OCC	Occupation - Imputed, Second Job	883
J10003	Joint Interest Income (100-103), Average Monthly	1332
J10407	Joint Interest Income (104-107), Average Monthly	1340
J110	Joint Dividend Income (110) Amount	1348
J110RI	Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Amount	1356
J120OT	Joint Rental Income With Others	1384
J130	Joint Mortgage Interest Income	1389
JGRENT	Gross Rent Joint Share	1364
JNRENT	Joint Net Rental Income	1369
JTPA	JTPA Training	715
LCHCOST	Lunch, Average Price of	188
LCHFREE	Lunch Free or Reduced	187
LCHPT	Participation in Lunch Program	186
LCHTOT	Lunches-All Children All Week, Total	184
LEVEL	Level or Grade Enrolled	705
LUNCH	Lunch, Children Eat at School	181
MCDPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Medicaid Payments	677
MCOPT	Medicare Portion for Doctor Bill	635
MEDCODE	Medicare Coverage, Recodes	634
MIS5	Sample Month 5 (1 = In, 2 = Not In)	463
MONENT	Month Entered	533
MONLFT	Month Left	527
MONTH	Month of Reference Period, Calendar	20
MS	Marital Status	500
MSU	Preedited Marital Status	501
NDSL	National Direct Student Loan	713
NJOBS	Number of Wage/Salary Jobs	786
NKIDSBF	Breakfast, Number of Children Eating	192

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
NKDSHL	Number of Children - Breakfast	182
NOINC	Income Recorded, Any Income?	720
NONHHI	Health Insurance Covered Nonhousehold Member	700
O10003	Interest Income (100-103), Own	1336
O10407	Interest Income (104-107), Own	1344
O110	Dividend Income (110) Reciprocity, Own	1352
O110RI	Dividend Income Reinvested Amount, Own	1360
O130	Mortgage Interest Income, Own	1393
O14050	Royalty/Other Investment (140-150)	1397
OGRENT	Gross Rent - Own	1374
ONRENT	Rental Income, Own Net	1379
OTHAID	Financial Aid, Other	718
OTHER	Income, Total Other	570
OTHINC	Income From Other Source	719
OTHVET	Veterans' Assistance, Other	709
OTHWELF	Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	660
OTHWELF	Welfare Payments, Other Coverage	660
OWPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Other Welfare Payments	661
P5WGT	Person Weight for Month 5	474
PANEL	Panel Year	17
PELL	Pell Grant	711
PHRENT	Monthly Rent	167
PNGDU	Preeditd Person Number of Guardian	517
PNPT	Parent Person Number	511
PNPT	Person # of Parent	511
PNPTU	Preeditd Person Number of Parent	514
PNSP	Person # of Spouse	505
PNSP	Spouse Person Number	505
PNSPU	Preeditd Person Number of Spouse	508
PNUM	Person Number of This Person, Edited	459
POPSTAT	Child/Adult Status	495
PROP	Income, Property Total (\$)	555
PROP	Property Income, Total (\$)	555
PWADDID	Address ID, Previous Wave	737
PWADDID	Previous Wave Address ID	737
PWENTRY	Previous Wave Entry Address ID for Change	730
PWPNUM	Previous Wave Per Number for ID Changes	732
PWRRP	Previous Wave Relationship to Reference Person	735
PWRRP	Relationship to Reference Person Previous Wave	735
PWSUID	Previous Wave SUID for ID changes	721
R01A	Social Security Reciprocity - Adult	1011
R01K	Social Security Reciprocity-Children	1012
R02A	Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Adult	1013
R02K	Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Children	1014
R03	Federal SSI Reciprocity	1015
R05	State Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity	1016
R06	Supplemental Unemployment Comp. Reciprocity	1017
R07	Unemployment Compensation, Other Reciprocity	1018
R08	Veterans Compensation Reciprocity	1019
R10	Workers' Compensation Reciprocity	1020
R100	Savings Account Interest Reciprocity	1305
R101	Money Market Interest Reciprocity	1306
R102	CD Interest Reciprocity	1307
R103	NOW Account Interest Reciprocity	1308

**SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE**

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
R104	Money Market Funds Interest Reciprocity.....	1311
R105	Government Securities Interest Reciprocity, U.S.....	1312
R106	Municipal Bond Interest Reciprocity.....	1313
R107	Interest Earning Assets Reciprocity, Other.....	1314
R110	Dividend Income - Stocks or Mutual Funds Reciprocity .....	1317
R12	Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Policy .....	1021
R120	Rental Income Reciprocity .....	1322
R13	Disability Insurance Reciprocity, Own Sickness .....	1022
R130	Mortgage Income Reciprocity.....	1326
R140	Royalty Income Reciprocity .....	1329
R150	Financial Investment, Other .....	1330
R20	AFDC Reciprocity .....	1023
R21	General Assistance/Relief Reciprocity .....	1024
R23	Foster Child Care Payments Reciprocity.....	1025
R24	Welfare - Other Reciprocity .....	1026
R25	WIC Reciprocity .....	1027
R27	Food Stamps Reciprocity.....	1028
R28	Child Support Payments Reciprocity.....	1029
R29	Alimony Payments Reciprocity .....	1030
R30	Pension-Company or Union Reciprocity .....	1031
R31	Federal CS Pension Reciprocity .....	1032
R32	Military Retirement Reciprocity, U.S. ....	1033
R34	State Government Pension Reciprocity.....	1034
R35	Local Government Pension Reciprocity .....	1035
R36	Paid-up Life Insurance/Annuities Reciprocity .....	1036
R37	Estates And Trusts Reciprocity .....	1037
R38	Income-Retirement, Etc., Other Reciprocity.....	1038
R40	GI Bill Reciprocity .....	1039
R41	VA Education Assistance Reciprocity, Other .....	1040
R50	Income Assistance-Charity Reciprocity.....	1041
R51	Money From Relatives-Reciprocity .....	1042
R52	Lump Sum Payments Reciprocity .....	1043
R53	Income: Roomers/Boarders Reciprocity .....	1044
R54	National Guard/Reserve Pay Reciprocity .....	1045
R55	Incidental/Casual Earnings Reciprocity .....	1046
R56	Income Reciprocity, Other Cash.....	1047
R75	State SSI/Black Lung/Etc. Reciprocity.....	1048
RACE	Race of This Person .....	497
RAIRD	Railroad Retirement Coverage .....	627
REAENT	Entered Code .....	523
REALFT	Left Code .....	521
REASAB	Reason Absent Without Pay .....	588
REFMTH	Reference Month (1, 2, 3, 4) .....	25
RENVELOP	Railroad Retirement Envelope Color .....	1453
RETIRD	Retired From Job or Business .....	616
RHCDIS	Health or Disability, Received Income From.....	598
RJ10003	Joint Interest Income (100-103) Reciprocity .....	1309
RJ10407	Joint Interest Income (104-107) Reciprocity .....	1315
RJ110	Joint Dividend Income Reciprocity.....	1318
RJ110RI	Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Reciprocity.....	1320
RJ110RI	Stock Dividend Reinvested, Joint (\$) .....	1320
RJ120	Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Joint .....	1323
RJ120OT	Rental Income Received, Joint With Others .....	1325
RJ130	Mortgage Interest Received, Joint.....	1327

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
RO10003	Interest From Savings in Own Name (\$)	1310
RO10407	Interest From Bonds/Funds in Own Name (\$)	1316
RO110	Dividend Income Reciprocity, Own	1319
RO110RI	Stock Dividends Reinvested/Own Name (\$)	1321
RO120	Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Own Name	1324
RO130	Mortgage Interest Income Received, Own Name	1328
RO14050	Royalties or Other Investment Income	1331
ROT	Rotation Group	24
RRDAY	Railroad Retirement Check Received on First or Third Day of Month	1455
RRP	Relationship to Reference Person	484
RRPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Railroad Coverage	628
RRPU	Relationship to Reference Person, Unedited	485
S01AMTA	Adult SS Income - Amount	1049
S01AMTK	Children SS Income - Amount	1054
S02AMTA	Railroad Retirement Income, Adult - Amount	1058
S02AMTK	Railroad Retirement Income, Children (\$)	1063
S03AMT	Federal Supplemental Security Income Amount	1067
S05AMT	State Unemployment Compensation Amount	1072
S06AMT	Supplemental Unemployment Compensation	1077
S07AMT	Unemployment Compensation, Other Amount	1082
S08AMT	Veterans Compensation Amount	1087
S10AMT	Workers' Compensation Amount	1092
S12AMT	Employer/Union Temp Sick	1097
S13AMT	Sickness, Disability Insurance, Own	1102
S20AMT	AFDC	1107
S21AMT	General Assistance/Relief	1112
S23AMT	Foster Child Care Payments	1117
S24AMT	Welfare, Other	1122
S27AMT	Food Stamps	1127
S28AMT	Child Support Payments	1132
S29AMT	Alimony Payments	1137
S30AMT	Pension-Company Or Union Amount	1142
S31AMT	Federal Civil Service Pension	1147
S32AMT	Military Retirement Amount, U.S.	1152
S34AMT	State Government Pension	1157
S35AMT	Local Government Pension	1162
S36AMT	Paid-up Life Insurance or Annuities Amount	1167
S37AMT	Estates And Trusts, Amount of Income from	1172
S38AMT	Income-Retirement, Etc., Other Amount	1177
S40AMT	GI Bill	1182
S41AMT	VA Education Assistance Amount, Other	1187
S50AMT	Income Assistance-Charity Amount	1192
S51AMT	Money From Relatives Amount	1197
S52AMT	Lump Sum Payments Amount	1202
S53AMT	Income: Roomers/Boarders	1207
S54AMT	National Guard/Reserve Pay Amount	1212
S55AMT	Incidental/Casual Earnings Amount	1217
S56AMT	Cash Income, Other	1222
S75AMT	State SSI/Black Lung/Etc Amount	1227
SAFDC	AFDC Payment for Subfamily	445
SAFDC	Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	445
SC1000	Worked This Reference Period	577
SCHANGE	Subfamily Composition Change	539
SE12201	Business ID Number, First	908

**SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE**

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
SE12202	Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Business	895
SE12203	Main Activities or Duties Changes - First Business	896
SE12212	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	910
SE12214	Earnings: Gross of First Business > \$1000	912
SE12218	Employees, Number in Own First Business	913
SE12220	Incorporation of Business	914
SE12222	Legal Form of Organization	915
SE12224:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	916
SE12224:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	916
SE12232	Earnings: Salary from First Business	926
SE12234	Earnings: Other Income from First Business	927
SE12252	Information From Someone Else in Household, First Business	928
SE12254	Profit or Loss Estimate	929
SE12256	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - First Business	930
SE12260	Earnings after Expenses from First Business (\$)	936
SE1AMT	Self-Employment Income (\$) - First Business	903
SE1IND	Industry - First Business	897
SE1OCC	Occupation - First Business	899
SE1WKS	Weeks With First Business	902
SE22301	Business ID Number, Second	966
SE22302	Business Same as Last Wave	953
SE22303	Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Business	954
SE22312	Usual Hours Per Week	968
SE22314	Estimated Gross Earnings Greater \$1000	970
SE22318	Number Of Employees, Total	971
SE22320	Business Incorporated	972
SE22322	Sole Proprietorship/Partnership	973
SE22324	Household Members Owners or Partners, Other	974
SE22326	Person #1: Business Partner in Household	975
SE22328	Person #2: Business Partner in Household	978
SE22330	Person #3: Business Partner in Household	981
SE22332	Earnings: Salary from Second Business	984
SE22334	Earnings: Other Income From Second Business	985
SE22352	Information From Someone Else In Household, Second Business	986
SE22354	Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Second Business	987
SE22356	Net Profit or Loss of Business - Second Business	988
SE22360	Earnings After Expenses from Second Business	994
SE2AMT	Self-Employment Income (\$) - Second Business	961
SE2IND	Industry - Second Business	955
SE2OCC	Occupation - Second Business	957
SE2WKS	Weeks With Second Business	960
SEARN	Earnings of Subfamily (\$)	392
SEARN	Subfamily Income Earnings (\$)	392
SEVELOP	Social Security Envelope Color	1449
SEX	Sex	496
SFDSTP	Food Stamp Payment for Subfamily (\$)	451
SFDSTP	Subfamily Food Stamp Payment (\$)	451
SID	Subfamily	348
SKIND	Sex of Subfamily Householder	364
SKIND	Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	364
SNP	Persons in Subfamily	351
SNP	Size of Subfamily	351
SNP	Subfamily Size	351
SOCSEC	Social Security Coverage	617

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
SOCSR1	Social Security Payment, Reason For	623
SOCSR2	Social Security Payment, Second Reason For	624
SOKLT18	Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number of Own	367
SOTHER	Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	414
SOWNKID	Children in Subfamily, Number of Own	365
SPDAF	Spouse Died in Service	608
SPINAF	Spouse in the Armed Forces	601
SPOV	Low Income Cutoff, Annual \$, Subfamily	379
SPOV	Poverty Threshold, Annual \$, Subfamily	379
SPROP	Property Income of Subfamily	399
SPROP	Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	399
SREFPER	Person # of Subfamily Reference Person	353
SREFPER	Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	353
SSDAY	Social Security Check Received on First or Third Day of Month	1451
SSOCSEC	Social Security Income of Subfamily	421
SSOCSEC	Subfamily Income, Social Security	421
SSPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Social Security Coverage	618
SSPOUSE	ID: Spouse of Subfamily Reference Person	358
SSSI	SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	427
SSSI	Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	427
SSUNIT	Social Security Unit, Subfamily	1448
STLOAN	Guaranteed Student Loan	714
STOTINC	Income, Total (\$)	384
STRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer of Subfamily (\$)	407
STRAN	Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	407
STRAN	Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	407
STYPE	Family Type: Subfamily	363
SUID	PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	6
SUNEMP	Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	433
SUNEMP	Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	433
SUPPED	Education Assistance - SEOG	712
SURGC	Reduction Group Code	28
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number of Sample Unit	1
SUSTATE	State of Sample Unit at Inception	26
SVETS	Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	439
SVETS	Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	439
SWGHT	Weight of Subfamily	369
TAKJOB	Could Take Job if Offered	589
TAKJOBN	Could Not Take Job if Offered	590
TOTINC	Income, Total Personal	540
TOTINC	Personal Income, Total	540
TRAN	Income, Total Means-Tested Transfer	563
TRAN	Means-Tested Transfer Income, Total	563
UHOURS	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	592
USRVDT1	Veteran: Period of Service, First	602
USRVDT2	Veteran: Period of Service, Second	603
USRVDT3	Veteran: Period of Service, Third	604
UTILS	Utilities, Do You Pay	173
VETNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Veterans' Pension	611
VETS	Veterans Payment Coverage	609
VETSMT	Veterans Payment Means-Tested	610
VETSTAT	Veteran Status	599
VETTYPE	Veterans' Payment Type	1446
WAVE	Wave Number	19

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE FILE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
WEEKS	Number Of Weeks This Month	579
WESR1	Employment Status Week 1, Weekly	580
WESR2	Employment Status Week 2, Weekly	581
WESR3	Employment Status Week 3, Weekly	582
WESR4	Employment Status Week 4, Weekly	583
WESR5	Employment Status Week 5, Weekly	584
WICCOV	WIC Coverage	666
WICPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of WIC Payments	671
WICVAL	WIC Amount	667
WKSJOB	Weeks With Job	585
WKSLOK	Weeks Looking for Job	587
WKSPT	Weeks Worked Less Than 35 Hours	594
WKSPTR	Worked Less Than 35 Hours, Reason	595
WKSTDY	College Work Study	710
WKSWOP	Weeks Without Pay	586
WS12002	Job ID Number	801
WS12003	Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Job	787
WS12004	Main Activities or Duties Changed - First Business	788
WS12012	Class of Worker - First Job	803
WS12016	Month First Job Started	807
WS12018	Day Job Started - First Job	805
WS12020	Month First Job Ended	811
WS12022	Day Job Ended - First Job	809
WS12023	Stop Working for First Employer	813
WS12024	Main Reason Stopped Working - First Job	814
WS12025	Hours Per Week Work at First Job	815
WS12026	Wages Paid by Hour - First Job	817
WS12028	Wage Rate (\$) - First Job	818
WS12029	Wages Paid at Which Intervals - First Job	822
WS12030	Paycheck Frequency - First Job	825
WS12031	Wages Paid on Last Date - First Job	823
WS12044	Labor Union Member - First Job	827
WS12046	Covered by Union Contract - First Job	828
WS1AMT	Earnings From First Job	796
WS1CALC	Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for First Job	840
WS1CHG	Job Change This Month - First Job	804
WS1IND	Industry - First Job	792
WS1OCC	Occupation - First Job	789
WS1WKS	Weeks Employed During Month - First Job	795
WS22102	Employer I.D. Number, Second	855
WS22103	Wave Box Marked, Previous - Second Job	841
WS22104	Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Job	842
WS22112	Class of Worker - Second Job	857
WS22116	Month Second Job Started	861
WS22118	Day Job Started - Second Job	859
WS22120	Month Second Job Ended	865
WS22122	Day Job Ended - Second Job	863
WS22123	Stop Working for Second Employer	867
WS22124	Main Reason Stopped Working - Second Job	868
WS22125	Hours Per Week Work at Second Job	869
WS22126	Wages Paid by Hour - Second Job	871
WS22128	Wage Rate (\$) - Second Job	872
WS22129	Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Second Job	876
WS22130	Paycheck Frequency - Second Job	879

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
WS22131.....	Wages Paid on Last Date - Second Job .....	877
WS22144.....	Labor Union Member - Second Job.....	881
WS22146.....	Covered by Union Contract - Second Job.....	882
WS2AMT .....	Earnings From Second Job.....	850
WS2CALC.....	Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for Second Job.....	894
WS2CHG.....	Job Change This Month - Second Job .....	858
WS2IND .....	Industry - Second Job.....	846
WS2OCC.....	Occupation - Second Job.....	843
WS2WKS.....	Weeks Employed During Month - Second Job .....	849
YEAR.....	Calendar Year of Reference Month.....	22
YEAR.....	Year of Reference Month, Calendar .....	22
YRENT .....	Year Entered.....	535
YRLFT .....	Year Left.....	529



## HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (\*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

**Data.** Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1176" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

**Size.** Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

**Begin.** Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218  1 2805
  What was the main reason ... could
  not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Already had a job
V   2 .Temporary illness
V   3 .School
V   4 .Other
```

```
D RR3064  2 3760
  Railroad retirement sends out two types
  of checks; which color check does ...
  receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V  -1 .DK
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Blue
V   02 .Buff
V   03 .Direct deposit
V   04 .Other
```



# SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1	V	15	.Hawaii
Sequence number of sample unit			V	17	.Illinois
Primary sort key			V	18	.Indiana
Range=(00001:32000)			V	20	.Kansas
U All persons			V	21	.Kentucky
D SUID	9	6	V	22	.Louisiana
Sample unit identifier			V	24	.Maryland
This identifier is created by scrambling			V	25	.Massachusetts
together the PSU, segment and serial of			V	26	.Michigan
the original sample address. It may be			V	27	.Minnesota
used in matching sample units from			V	28	.Mississippi
different waves			V	29	.Missouri
Range=(000000000:999999999)			V	31	.Nebraska
U All persons			V	32	.Nevada
D ADDID	2	15	V	33	.New Hampshire
Address ID. - This field			V	34	.New Jersey
differentiates households within			V	35	.New Mexico
the same PSU, segment and serial,			V	36	.New York
that is, households which originate			V	37	.North Carolina
out of an original sample household			V	39	.Ohio
Range=(11:89)			V	40	.Oklahoma
U All persons			V	41	.Oregon
D PANEL	2	17	V	42	.Pennsylvania
Sample code - indicates panel year			V	44	.Rhode Island
Range=(91:91)			V	45	.South Carolina
U All persons			V	47	.Tennessee
D WAVE	1	19	V	48	.Texas
Control card item 36A - wave number			V	49	.Utah
associated with the interview status			V	51	.Virginia
Range=(1:8)			V	53	.Washington
U All persons			V	54	.West Virginia
D MONTH	2	20	V	55	.Wisconsin
Calendar month of the reference month			V	61	.Maine, Vermont
Range=(01:12)			V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
U All persons			V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming
D YEAR	2	22	D SURGC	3	28
Calendar year of the reference month			Reduction group code established to		
Range=(90:93)			make it possible to easily reduce sample		
U All persons			size if necessary, from master segment		
D ROT	1	24	tape		
Rotation group			Range=(000:101)		
Range=(1:4)			U All persons		
U All persons			V	000	.Not applicable for coverage
D REFMTM	1	25	V		.improvement frame
Reference month			D MHSC	1	31
Range=(1:4)			Half sample code for variance		
U All persons			estimation		
D SUSTATE	2	26	Range=(1:2)		
FIPS state code from the MST file			U All persons		
for the sample unit			D HSTRAT	2	32
Range=(01:63)			Stratum code for variance estimation		
U All persons			Range=(00:72)		
V	01	.Alabama	U All persons		
V	04	.Arizona	D HNF	2	34
V	05	.Arkansas	Number of families and pseudo families		
V	06	.California	in this household		
V	08	.Colorado	Range=(01:30)		
V	09	.Connecticut	U All persons		
V	10	.Delaware	D HNFAM	2	36
V	11	.District of Columbia	Range=(01:30)		
V	12	.Florida	U All persons		
V	13	.Georgia	Count of number of family groups		
			(excluding related subfamilies) for		
			this household		

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HNSF	2	38
	Count of number of related subfamily groups for this household	
	Range=(00:30)	
U All persons		
D HREFPER	5	40
	Entry address ID. and person number of reference person (for group quarters, ID for the first secondary person is shown)	
	Range=(11101:99999)	
U All persons		
D HNP	2	45
	Number of persons in household	
	Range=(01:30)	
U All persons		
D HTYPE	1	47
	Household type	
	Range=(0:6)	
U All persons		
V	0	.Not in household
V	1	.Married couple family household
V	2	.Male householder family household
V	3	.Female householder family household
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily household
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily household
V	6	.Group quarters
D HWGT	10	48 4
	Household weight	
	There are four implied decimal places	
U All persons		
D HSTATE	2	58
	FIPS state code from the MST file for the sample unit	
	Range=(01:63)	
U All persons		
V	01	.Alabama
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine,Vermont
V	62	.Iowa,North Dakota,South Dakota
V	63	.Alaska,Idaho,Montana,Wyoming
D HMETRO	1	60
	Metro/residual status	
	Range=(0:2)	
U All persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Metro
V	2	.Residual
D HMSA	4	61
	Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes	
	Range=(0000:9240)	
U All persons		
V	0001-0099	.CMSA codes
V	0100-9240	.MSA codes
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary Lake County, IL-IN
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorraine, OH
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V	0042	.Houston, TX
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V	0056	.Miami-Ft. Lauderdale, FL
V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V	0070	.New York-New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-DE-NJ
V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	0082	.St. Louis, MO
V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	0520	.Atlanta, GA
V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2700	.Ft. Myers, FL	V	00	.Not applicable
V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN	V	01	.House, apartment, flat
V	2840	.Fresno, CA	V	02	.HU in nontransient hotel, .motel etc.
V	3120	.Greensboro--Winston-Salem-- .High Point, NC	V	03	.HU, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	3160	.Greenville-Spartanburg, SC	V	04	.HU in rooming house
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI	V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN	V	07	.HU not specified above
V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL	V	08	.Quarters not HU in rooming or .boarding house
V	3840	.Knoxville, TN	V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL	V	10	.Unoccupied site for mobile home, .trailer, or tent
V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI	V	11	.Other unit not specified above
V	4720	.Madison, WI			
V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX	D HUNITS	2	70
V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville- .Palm Bay, FL			Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant Range=(00:10)
V	4920	.Memphis, TN	U All persons		
V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	V	00	.Not applicable
V	5160	.Mobile, AL	V	01	.Only 'other' units
V	5360	.Nashville, TN	V	02	.Mobile home or trailer
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	V	03	.One, detached
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA	V	04	.One, attached
V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport .News, VA	V	05	.Two
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	V	06	.3-4
V	5960	.Orlando, FL	V	07	.5-9
V	6080	.Pensacola, FL	V	08	.10-19
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ	V	09	.20-49
V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC	V	10	.50 or more
V	6840	.Rochester, NY			
V	6880	.Rockford, IL	D HTENURE	1	72
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA			Control card item 15 - are your living quarters - Range=(0:3)
V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA	U All persons		
V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT	V	0	.Not applicable
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX	V	1	.Owned or being bought by you or .someone in your household
V	7320	.San Diego, CA	V	2	.Rented for cash
V	7560	.Scranton--Wilkes-Barre, PA	V	3	.Occupied without payment of .cash rent
V	8000	.Springfield, MA			
V	8120	.Stockton, CA	D HPUBHS	1	73
V	8160	.Syracuse, NY			Control card item 16A - is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority Range=(0:2)
V	8280	.Tampa-St.Petersburg- .Clearwater, FL	U All persons		
V	8400	.Toledo, Oh	V	0	.Not applicable
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ	V	1	.Yes
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK	V	2	.No
V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY			
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	D HLRNT	1	74
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton- .Delray Beach, FL			Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or Local government is paying part of the cost Range=(0:2)
V	9240	.Worcester, MA	U All persons		
			V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D HNSSR	2	65			
		Number of Social Security recipients in household Range=(00:30)			
U All persons					
V	00	.Not applicable			
V	01 - 30	.Number of recipients			
D HACCESS	1	67			
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit Range=(0:2)			
U All persons					
V	0	.Not applicable			
V	1	.Direct - skip to housing unit			
V	2	.Through another unit			
D HLVQTR	2	68			
		Control card items 13C and 13D housing/other unit Range=(00:11)			
U All persons					
V	0	.Not applicable			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HTEUREU 1 75  
Unedited owner/renter occupied  
Range=(0:3,9:9)

U All persons

V 0 .Not answered (Types B and C)

V 1 .Owned or being bought by you or  
.someone in your household

V 2 .Rented for cash

V 3 .Occupied without payment of  
.cash rent

V 9 .Not answered

D HPUBHSU 1 76  
Unedited public housing  
Range=(0:3)

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V 3 .Don't know

D HLORNTU 1 77  
Unedited rent subsidy  
Range=(0:3)

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V 3 .Don't know

D HITM368 2 78  
Control card item 368 - interview  
status code  
Range=(01:06,09:26)

U All persons

V 01 .Interviewed  
Type A noninterview

V 02 .No one home

V 03 .Temporarily absent

V 04 .Refused

V 05 .Unable to locate

V 06 .Other Type A  
Type B noninterview (Wave 1)

V 09 .Vacant

V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE

V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished

V 12 .Under construction, not ready

V 13 .Converted to temporary business  
.or storage

V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
.trailer, or tent

V 15 .Permit granted, construction  
.not started

V 16 .Other Type B  
Type B noninterview (Wave 2+)

V 16 .Entire MH institutionalized  
.or temporarily ineligible

V Type C noninterview (Wave 1)

V 17 .Demolished

V 18 .House or trailer moved

V 19 .Converted to permanent business  
.or storage

V 20 .Merged

V 21 .Condemned

V 22 .Other Type C  
Type C noninterview (Wave 2+)

V 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)

V 23 .Entire household deceased, moved  
.out of country, or living in  
.Armed Forces barracks

V Type D noninterview (Wave 2+)

V 24 .Moved, address unknown

V 25 .Moved within country beyond limit

V 26 .All sample persons relisted on new  
.control card (s)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HMEANS 1 80  
Receipt of benefits from a  
means-tested program  
Range=(0:2)

U All persons

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received benefits from a  
.means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received  
.benefits from a means-tested  
.program

D HCASH 1 81  
Receipt of cash benefits  
Range=(1:2)

U All persons

V Household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in  
.household received cash benefits  
.from a means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received  
.cash benefits from a  
.means-tested program

D HNCASH 1 82  
Receipt of noncash benefits  
Range=(1:3)

U All persons

V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received food stamps

V 2 .One or more persons in household  
.received noncash benefits from a  
.program other than food stamps, no  
.person received food stamps

V 3 .No person in hhld. received  
.noncash benefits

D HPOV 5 83  
Low income cutoff for this household.  
This is an annual income amount adjusted  
to the current month  
Range=(00000:30000)

U All persons

D HTOTINC 8 88  
Total household income for this month  
- in dollars  
Range=(-1500000:01500000)

U All persons

D HEARN 7 96  
Total household earned income for  
this month - in dollars  
Range=(0000000:1500000)

U All persons

D HPROP 8 103  
Total household property income for  
this month - in dollars  
Range=(-1500000:01500000)

U All persons

D HTRAN 7 111  
Total household means-tested cash  
transfers for this month - in dollars  
Range=(0000000:1500000)

U All persons

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D MOTHER	7	118
Total 'other' household income for this month - in dollars		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D HNONCSH	6	125
Noncash household income for this month - in dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance.		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D HSOCSEC	6	131
Total household Social Security income for this month - in dollars		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D HSSI	6	137
Total household Supplemental Security Income for this month - in dollars		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D HUNEMP	6	143
Total household unemployment compensation income for this month - in dollars		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D HVETS	6	149
Total household veterans payment income for this month - in dollars		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D HAFDC	6	155
Total household AFDC income for this month - in dollars		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D HFDSTP	6	161
Total household food stamps received for this month - in dollars		
Range=(000000:150000)		
U All persons		
D PHRENT	6	167
What is your monthly rent?		
Range=(000000:999999)		
U All persons		
V	000000	.None, or not in universe
V	1-999999	.Total monthly rent
D UTILS	1	173
Do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas or oil? (In addition to rent)		
Range=(0:3)		
U All persons		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	3	.Don't know

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HENRGY	1	174
What type of energy assistance was received		
Range=(0:7)		
U All persons		
V	0	.No energy assistance
V	1	.Checks sent to household
V	2	.Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V	3	.Payments sent elsewhere
V	4	.Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
V	5	.Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V	6	.Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V	7	.All three types of assistance
D EASTAMT	6	175
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?		
Range=(000000:999999)		
U All persons in household receiving government energy assistance		
V	000000	.Not in universe
V	1-999999	.Total amount
D LUNCH	1	181
Do any of the children in this household usually receive a complete hot lunch offered at school?		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons in household with 1 or more children from age 5 to 18		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D NKIDSHL	2	182
How many children?		
Range=(00:24)		
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18		
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01 - 24	.Total children
D LCHTOT	2	184
How many complete school lunches do all of the children receive per week		
Range=(00:99)		
U All persons in household with 1 or more children from age 5 to 18		
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01 - 99	.Number of lunches
D LCHPT	1	186
Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the federal school lunch program during this school year?		
Range=(0:2)		
U All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA        SIZE BEGIN

D LCHFREE    1    187  
 In the past 4 months were the lunches  
 free, reduced-price, or were they  
 full-price?  
 Range=(0:3)

U All persons in household with 1 or more  
 children age from 5 to 18

V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Free lunch  
 V        2 .Reduced-price lunch  
 V        3 .Full-price lunch

D LCHCOST    3    188        2  
 What was the average price paid by all  
 of the children for a complete school  
 lunch? This field contains two  
 implied decimals.  
 Range=(000:200)

U All persons in household with 1 or more  
 children age from 5 to 18

V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 - 200 .Amount in cents

D BREAKF    1    191  
 Do any of the children usually  
 receive breakfast at school under the  
 Federal school breakfast program?  
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons in household with 1 or more  
 children age from 5 to 18

V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D NKIDSBF    2    192  
 How many children ?  
 Number of children eating breakfast  
 Range=(00:24)

U All persons in household with 1 or more  
 children age from 5 to 18

V        00 .Not in universe  
 V        01 - 24 .Total children

D BFTOT     2    194  
 How many complete school breakfasts  
 do all of the children receive per  
 week  
 Range=(-1:99)

U All persons in household with 1 or more  
 children age from 5 to 18

V        -1 .Don't know  
 V        00 .Not in universe  
 V        01 - 99 .Number of breakfasts

D BFFREE    1    196  
 In the past 4 months, were the  
 breakfasts free, reduced-price, or  
 were they full-price?  
 Range=(0:3)

U All persons in household with 1 or more  
 children age from 5 to 18

V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Free breakfast  
 V        2 .Reduced-price breakfast  
 V        3 .Full-price breakfast

D IPHRENT    1    197  
 Imputed public housing rent amount  
 Imputation of 'PHRENT'  
 Range=(0:1)

V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

DATA        SIZE BEGIN

D IUTILS     1    198  
 Imputed utility payment  
 Imputation of 'UTILS'  
 Range=(0:1)

V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IHENRGY    1    199  
 Imputed energy assistance  
 and type of payment,  
 Imputation of 'HENRGY'  
 Range=(0:1)

V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IEASTAMT   1    200  
 Imputed energy amount  
 Imputation of 'EASTAMT'  
 Range=(0:1)

V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D ILUNCH     1    201  
 Imputed children eat hot lunch  
 Imputation of 'LUNCH'  
 Range=(0:1)

V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D INKIDSHL   1    202  
 Imputed number of children w/hot lunch  
 Imputation of 'NKIDSHL'  
 Range=(0:1)

V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D ILCHTOT    1    203  
 Imputed total lunches  
 Imputation of 'LCHTOT'  
 Range=(0:1)

V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D ILCHPT     1    204  
 Imputed school lunch participation  
 Imputation of 'LCHPT'  
 Range=(0:1)

V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D ILCHFREE   1    205  
 Imputed reduced price lunch  
 Imputation of 'LCHFREE'  
 Range=(0:1)

V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D ILCHCOST   1    206  
 Imputed cost of lunch  
 Imputation of 'LCHCOST'  
 Range=(0:1)

V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IBREAKF    1    207  
 Imputed breakfast participation  
 Imputation of 'BREAKF'  
 Range=(0:1)

V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D INKIDSBF	1	208
Imputed number of children in breakfast program		
Imputation of 'NKIDSBF'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IBFTOT	1	209
Imputed number of breakfasts		
Imputation of 'BFTOT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IBFFREE	1	210
Imputed free or reduced price breakfast		
Imputation of 'BFFREE'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H5REF	5	211
Entry address ID and person number of household reference person as of month of interview		
Range=(00000:99999)		
U All persons		
V	00000	.Not in household in the
V		.interview month
D H5NP	2	216
Number of persons in household as of month of interview		
Range=(00:30)		
U All persons		
V	00	.Not in household in the
V		.interview month
D H5MIS	1	218
Monthly household interview status		
Range=(0:3)		
U All persons		
V	0	.Not in household in the
V		.interview month
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Non-interview
V	3	.Not in sample
D H5ADDID	2	219
Address ID as of month of interview		
Range=(00:00,11:89)		
U All persons		
V	00	.Not in household in the
V		.interview month
D H5WGT	10	221
Household weight as of month of interview. There are four implied decimal places family and subfamily variables		
U All persons		
V	0000000000	.Not in household in the
V		.interview month
D FID	3	231
Family ID number may be used to identify all persons in same family in a given month		
Range=(001:120)		
U All persons		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FID2	3	234
Family ID number excluding members of related subfamily.		
Range=(000:120)		
U All persons not living in subfamilies		
V	000	.Not in universe
D FNP	2	237
Number of persons in this family		
Range=(01:30)		
U All persons		
D FREPPER	5	239
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person.		
For unrelated individuals this is that individual's person number		
Range=(11101:99999)		
U All persons		
D FSPOUSE	5	244
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.		
Range=(00000:99999)		
U All persons		
D FTYPE	1	249
Type of family (or pseudo-family)		
Range=(1:5)		
U All persons		
V	1	.Primary family
V	3	.Unrelated subfamily
V	4	.Primary individual
V	5	.Secondary individual
D FKIND	1	250
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)		
Range=(1:3)		
U All persons		
V	1	.Headed by husband/wife
V	2	.Male reference person
V	3	.Female reference person
D FNKIDS	2	251
Number of children under 18 in family		
Range=(00:30)		
U All persons		
V	00	.None
V	01	.One
V	02	.Two
V	.	.
V	.	.
V	.	.
V	.	.
V	30	.Thirty or more
D FOWNKID	2	253
Number of own children in family		
Range=(00:30)		
U All persons		
V	00	.None
V	01	.One
V	02	.Two
V	.	.
V	.	.
V	.	.
V	.	.
V	30	.Thirty or more

**SIPP 1991 WAVE 6**

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

**D FOKLT18 2 255**  
 Number of own children under age 18  
 in family  
 Range=(00:30)  
 U All persons  
 V 00 .None  
 V 01 .One  
 V 02 .Two  
 V .  
 V .  
 V .  
 V 30 .Thirty or more

**D FNSSR 2 257**  
 Number of Social Security recipients in family  
 Range=(00:30)  
 U All persons  
 V 00 .None

**D FILLER 1 259**  
 Zero filler

**D FWGT 10 260 4**  
 Family weight  
 There are four implied decimal places  
 U All persons

**D FPOV 5 270**  
 Low income cutoff for this family  
 Range=(00000:30000)  
 U All persons

**D FTOTINC 8 275**  
 Total family income for this month  
 - in dollars  
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)  
 U All persons

**D FEARN 7 283**  
 Total family earned income for this  
 month - in dollars  
 Range=(0000000:1500000)  
 U All persons

**D FPROP 8 290**  
 Total family property income for  
 this month - in dollars  
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)  
 U All persons

**D FTRAN 7 298**  
 Total family means-tested cash  
 transfers for this month - in dollars  
 Range=(0000000:1500000)  
 U All persons

**D FOTHER 7 305**  
 Total family 'other' income for this  
 month - in dollars  
 Range=(0000000:1500000)  
 U All persons

**D FSOCSEC 6 312**  
 Total family Social Security income  
 for this month -- in dollars  
 Range=(000000:150000)  
 U All persons

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

**D FSSI 6 318**  
 Total family Supplemental Security  
 Income for this month -- in dollars  
 Range=(000000:150000)  
 U All persons

**D FUNEMP 6 324**  
 Total family unemployment compensation  
 income for this month -- in dollars  
 Range=(000000:150000)  
 U All persons

**D FVETS 6 330**  
 Total family veterans payment income  
 for this month -- in dollars  
 Range=(000000:150000)  
 U All persons

**D FAFDC 6 336**  
 Total family AFDC income  
 for this month -- in dollars  
 Range=(000000:150000)  
 U All persons

**D FFDSTP 6 342**  
 Total family food stamps received  
 for this month -- in dollars  
 Range=(000000:150000)  
 U All persons

**D SID 3 348**  
 Subfamily ID number  
 Range=(000:120)  
 U All persons in subfamilies  
 V 000 .Not in sub family

**D SNP 2 351**  
 Number of persons in subfamily  
 Range=(00:30)  
 U All persons in subfamilies

**D SREFPER 5 353**  
 Entry address ID and person  
 number of the subfamily reference  
 person. For unrelated individuals  
 this is that individuals person number  
 Range=(00000:99999)  
 U All persons in subfamilies

**D SSPOUSE 5 358**  
 Entry address ID and person  
 number of spouse of subfamily reference  
 person, if there is one.  
 Range=(00000:99999)  
 U All persons in subfamilies

**D STYPE 1 363**  
 Type of subfamily (or pseudo-family)  
 Range=(0:0,2:2)  
 U All persons in subfamilies  
 V 0 .Not in related subfamily  
 V 2 .Related subfamily

**D SKIND 1 364**  
 Kind of subfamily (or pseudo-family)  
 Range=(0:3)  
 U All persons in subfamilies  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Headed by husband/wife  
 V 2 .Male reference person  
 V 3 .Female reference person

DATA        SIZE BEGIN  
D SOWNKID    2    365  
    Number of own children in subfamily  
    Range=(00:30)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
V        00 .None  
V        01 .One  
V        02 .Two  
V        .  
V        .  
V        .  
V        30 .Thirty or more  
D SOKLT18    2    367  
    Number of own children under age 18  
    in subfamily  
    Range=(00:30)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
V        00 .None  
V        01 .One  
V        02 .Two  
V        .  
V        .  
V        .  
V        30 .Thirty or more  
D SWGT       10    369        4  
    Subfamily weight. There  
    are four implied decimal places  
U All persons in subfamilies  
D SPOV       5    379  
    Low income cutoff for subfamily  
    Range=(00000:30000)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
D STOTINC    8    384  
    Total subfamily income for this month  
    - in dollars  
    Range=(-1500000:01500000)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
D SEARN      7    392  
    Total subfamily earned income for  
    this month - in dollars  
    Range=(0000000:1500000)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
D SPROP      8    399  
    Total subfamily property income for  
    this month - in dollars  
    Range=(-1500000:01500000)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
D STRAN      7    407  
    Total subfamily means-tested cash  
    transfers for this month - in dollars  
    Range=(0000000:1500000)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
D SOTHER     7    414  
    Total subfamily 'other' income for  
    this month - in dollars  
    Range=(0000000:1500000)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
D SSOCSEC    6    421  
    Total subfamily Social Security income  
    for this month -- in dollars  
    Range=(000000:150000)  
U All persons in subfamilies

DATA        SIZE BEGIN  
D SSSI       6    427  
    Total subfamily supplemental security  
    income for this month -- in dollars  
    Range=(000000:150000)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
D SUNEMP     6    433  
    Total subfamily unemployment  
    compensation income for this month  
    -- in dollars  
    Range=(000000:150000)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
D SVETS      6    439  
    Total subfamily veterans payment income  
    for this month -- in dollars  
    Range=(000000:150000)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
D SAFDC      6    445  
    Total subfamily AFDC income  
    for this month -- in dollars  
    Range=(000000:150000)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
D SFDSTP     6    451  
    Total subfamily food stamps received  
    for this month -- in dollars  
    Range=(000000:150000)  
U All persons in subfamilies  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*    Person level variables    \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
D ENTRY      2    457  
    Edited entry address ID  
    Address ID of the household that this  
    person belonged to at the time this  
    person first became part of the sample  
    Range=(11:89)  
U All persons, including children  
D PNUM       3    459  
    Edited person number  
    Range=(101:899)  
U All persons, including children  
D INTVW      1    462  
    Person's interview status  
    Range=(0:5)  
U All persons, including children  
V        0 .Not applicable (children  
        under 15)  
V        1 .Interview (self)  
V        2 .Interview (proxy)  
V        3 .Noninterview - Type 2 refusal  
V        4 .Noninterview - Type 2 other  
V        5 .Noninterview - left before  
        interview month  
D MISS       1    463  
    Month 5 interview status  
    Range=(1:2)  
U All persons, including children  
V        1 .Interview  
V        2 .Non-interview  
D FNLWGT     10    464        4  
    Person weight  
    There are four implied decimal places  
U All persons, including children

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D P5WGT	10	474	4
			Person weight for month of interview
			There are four implied decimal places
U			All persons, including children
D RRP	1	484	
			Edited relationship to reference person
			Range=(1:7)
U			All persons, including children
V	1		.Household reference person,
V			.living with relatives
V	2		.Household reference person
V			.living alone or with only non-
V			.relatives (primary individual)
V	3		.Spouse of household reference
V			.person
V	4		.Child of household reference
V			.person
V	5		.Other relative of household
V			.reference person
V	6		.Non-relative of household
V			.reference person but related
V			.to others in the household -
V			.member of an unrelated
V			.sub (secondary) family
V	7		.Non-relative of household
V			.reference person and not
V			.related to anyone else in the
V			.household (secondary individual)
D RRP	2	485	
			Preedited relationship to reference
			person-control card item 198
			Range=(01:13)
U			All persons, including children
V	01		.Reference person with
V			.relatives in HH
V	02		.Reference person with no
V			.relatives in HH
V	03		.Husband/wife of reference
V			.person
V	04		.Natural/adopted child of
V			.reference person
V	05		.Stepchild of reference person
V	06		.Foster child of reference person
V	07		.Grandchild of reference person
V	08		.Parent of reference person
V	09		.Brother/sister of reference
V			.person
V	10		.Other relative of reference
V			.person
V	11		.Non-relative of reference person
V			.with own relatives in HH
V	12		.Partner/roommate of reference
V			.person
V	13		.Non-relative of reference person
V			.(other than partner/roommate)
V			.with no own relatives in HH
D AGE	2	487	
			Edited and imputed age as of last
			birthday
			Range=(00:85)
U			All persons, including children
V	00		.Less than 1 full year
V	01		.1 year
V			. . . .
V			. . . .
V			. . . .
V			. . . .
V	85		.85 years or older

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D BRTHM	2	489	
			Edited month of birth
			Range=(01:12)
U			All persons, including children
D BRTHYR	4	491	
			Edited year of birth
			Range=(1907:1992)
U			All persons, including children
D POPSTAT	1	495	
			Population status. This field identifies
			whether or not a person was eligible to
			be asked a full set of questions, based
			on his/her age at time of interview
			Range=(1:2)
U			All persons, including children
V	1		.Adult (15 years of age or
V			.older)
V	2		.Child (under 15 at interview)
D SEX	1	496	
			Sex of this person
			Edited and imputed
			Range=(1:2)
U			All persons, including children
V	1		.Male
V	2		.Female
D RACE	1	497	
			Race of this person
			Edited and imputed
			Range=(1:4)
U			All persons, including children
V	1		.White
V	2		.Black
V	3		.American Indian, Eskimo or
V			.Aleut
V	4		.Asian or Pacific Islander
D ETHNCTY	2	498	
			Ethnic origin
			Range=(01:21,30:30,39:39)
U			All persons, including children
V	01		.German
V	02		.English
V	03		.Irish
V	04		.French
V	05		.Italian
V	06		.Scottish
V	07		.Polish
V	08		.Dutch
V	09		.Swedish
V	10		.Norwegian
V	11		.Russian
V	12		.Ukrainian
V	13		.Welsh
V	14		.Mexican-American
V	15		.Chicano
V	16		.Mexican
V	17		.Puerto Rican
V	18		.Cuban
V	19		.Central or South American
V			.(Spanish)
V	20		.Other Spanish
V	21		.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V	30		.Another group not listed
V	39		.Don't know

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D MS	1	500	D PNSPU	3	508
Marital status			Preedited person number of spouse		
If a persons marital status changed during month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed			Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)		
Range=(0:6)			U All persons, including children		
U All persons, including children			V 000 .Not answered		
V 0 .Not a sample person this month			V 101-899 .Person number of spouse		
V 1 .Married, spouse present			V 999 .Not applicable		
V 2 .Married, spouse absent			D PNPT	3	511
V 3 .Widowed			Person number of parent		
V 4 .Divorced			Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)		
V 5 .Separated			U All persons, including children		
V 6 .Never married			V 000 .Not in sample this month		
D MSU	1	501	V 999 .Not applicable		
Preedited marital status			D PNPTU	3	514
Range=(0:6,9:9)			Preedited person number of parent		
U All persons, including children			Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)		
V 0 .Not applicable			U All persons, including children		
V 1 .Married, spouse present			V 000 .Not answered		
V 2 .Married, spouse absent			V 101-899 .Person number of parent		
V 3 .Widowed			V 999 .Not applicable		
V 4 .Divorced			D PNGDU	3	517
V 5 .Separated			Preedited person number of guardian		
V 6 .Never married			Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)		
V 9 .Not answered			U All persons, including children		
D EWID	1	502	V 000 .Not answered / not applicable		
Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?			V 101-899 .Person number of guardian		
Range=(0:4)			V 999 .No parent or guardian		
U All persons 15 years old or older			D DESGPNPT	1	520
V 0 .Not in universe			Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household ?		
V 1 .Widowed			Range=(0:2)		
V 2 .Divorced			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 3 .Both widowed and divorced			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 4 .No			V 1 .Yes		
D FAMTYP	1	503	V 2 .No		
Type of family in which this person belongs			D REALFT	2	521
Range=(0:4)			Reason for leaving the household		
U All persons, including children			Control card item 23		
V 0 .Primary family or not in			Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID		
V .sample this month			Range=(00:00,05:12,25:31,99:99)		
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)			U All persons, including children		
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family			V 00 .Not applicable or not answered		
V 3 .Related subfamily			V 05 .Left - deceased		
V 4 .Primary individual			V 06 .Left - institutionalized		
D FAMREL	1	504	V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces barracks		
Family relationship code - this field only applies to members of related subfamilies and members of unrelated sub (secondary) families			V 08 .Left - moved outside of country		
Range=(0:3)			V 09 .Left - separation or divorce		
U All persons, including children			V 10 .Left - person #201+ no longer living with sample person		
V 0 .Not applicable or not in			V 11 .Left - other		
V .sample this month			V 12 .Left - entered merged household		
V 1 .Reference person of family			Should have been deleted in a previous wave:		
V 2 .Spouse of family reference person			V 25 .Left - deceased		
V 3 .Child of family reference person			V 26 .Left - institutionalized		
D PNSP	3	505	V 27 .Left - living in Armed Forces barracks		
Person number of spouse			V 28 .Left - moved outside of country		
Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)			V 29 .Left - separation or divorce		
U All persons, including children			V 30 .Left - 201+ person no longer living with sample person		
V 000 .Not in sample this month			V 31 .Left - other		
V 999 .Not applicable			V 99 .Listed in error		

## SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D REAENT	2	523	D MOMENT	2	533
Reason for entering the household			Month entered		
Control card item 23			Control card item 23		
Previous wave address ID equals			Previous wave address ID equals		
Control card address ID			Control card address ID		
Range=(00:00,01:04,13:13,16:19,21:24,36:39)			Range=(00:12)		
U All persons, including children			U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not applicable or not answered			D YRENT	2	535
V 01 .Entered - birth			Year entered		
V 02 .Entered - marriage			Control card item 23		
V 03 .Entered - other			Previous wave address ID equals		
V 04 .Entered (before sample people)			Control card address ID		
V 13 .Reentered household after			Range=(00:00,90:92)		
.missing one or more waves			U All persons, including children		
V 16 .Entered - from institution			D HCHANGE	1	537
V 17 .Entered - from Armed Forces			Change in household composition		
.barracks			from previous month		
V 18 .Entered - from outside the			Range=(1:2)		
.country			U All persons, including children		
V 19 .Entered - due to separation or			V 1 .Yes		
.divorce			V 2 .No		
Should have been added in a previous			D FCHANGE	1	538
wave - use only for additional persons			Change in family composition from		
(persons numbers 201+):			previous month		
V 21 .Entered - birth			These fields only relate to primary and		
V 22 .Entered - marriage			unrelated sub-families and to primary and		
V 23 .Entered - other			secondary individuals		
Should have been added in a previous			Range=(1:2)		
wave			U All persons, including children		
V 24 .Entered - sample person added			V 1 .Yes		
.in wave 2 interview			V 2 .No		
V 36 .Entered - from institution			D SCHANGE	1	539
V 37 .Entered - from Armed Forces			Change in sub-family composition		
.barracks			from previous month		
V 38 .Entered - from outside the			Range=(0:2)		
.country			U All persons, including children		
V 39 .Entered - due to separation			V 0 .Not applicable		
.or divorce			V 1 .Yes		
			V 2 .No		
D DAYLFT	2	525	D TOTINC	8	540
Day left			Total persons income for month -		
Control card item 23			in dollars		
Previous wave address ID is not			Range=(-1500000:01500000)		
equal to control card address ID			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Range=(00:31)			D EARN	7	548
U All persons, including children			Total persons earned income for month		
D MONLFT	2	527	- in dollars		
Month left			Range=(0000000:1500000)		
Control card item 23			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Previous wave address ID is not			D PROP	8	555
equal to control card address ID			Total property (asset) income for month		
Range=(00:12)			- in dollars		
U All persons, including children			Range=(-1500000:01500000)		
D YRLFT	2	529	U All persons 15 years old or older		
Year left			D TRAN	7	563
Control card item 23			Total persons mean-tested cash transfer		
Previous wave address ID is not			for month - in dollars		
equal to control card address ID			Range=(0000000:1500000)		
Range=(00:00,90:92)			U All persons 15 years old or older		
U All persons, including children			D OTHER	7	570
D DAYENT	2	531	Total persons other income for month		
Day entered			- in dollars		
Control card item 23			Labor force and reciprocity variables		
Previous wave address ID			Range=(0000000:1500000)		
equals control card address ID			U All persons 15 years old or older		
Range=(00:31)					
U All persons, including children					

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1000	1	577	V	3	.With a job, absent without pay,
		During the 4-month reference period	V		.spent time on layoff this week
		month did ... have a job or business,	V	4	.Looking for a job this week
		either full time or part time, even for	V	5	.Without a job, not looking for
		only a few days ?	V		.a job, not on layoff
		Range=(0:2)	D WESR3	1	582
U All persons 15 years old or older					Week 3 employment status
V	0	.Not in universe			Range=(0:5)
V	1	.Yes	U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.With a job this week
D ESR	1	578	V	2	.With a job, absent without pay,
		Employment status recode for month	V		.no time on layoff this week
		Range=(0:8)	V	3	.With a job, absent without pay,
U All persons 15 years old or older			V		.spent time on layoff this week
V	0	.Not applicable	V	4	.Looking for a job this week
V	1	.With a job entire month,	V	5	.Without a job, not looking for
V		.worked all weeks	V		.a job, not on layoff
V	2	.With a job entire month,	D WESR4	1	583
V		.missed one or more			Week 4 employment status
V		.weeks, no time on layoff			Range=(0:5)
V	3	.With a job entire month,	U All persons 15 years old or older		
V		.missed one or more	V	0	.Not in universe
V		.weeks, spent time on layoff	V	1	.With a job this week
V	4	.With job one or more weeks, no	V	2	.With a job, absent without pay,
V		.time spent looking or on layoff	V		.no time on layoff this week
V	5	.With job one or more weeks,	V	3	.With a job, absent without pay,
V		.spent one or more weeks looking	V		.spent time on layoff this week
V		.or on layoff	V	4	.Looking for a job this week
V	6	.No job during month, spent	V	5	.Without a job, not looking for
V		.entire month looking or on	V		.a job, not on layoff
V		.layoff	D WESR5	1	584
V	7	.No job during month, spent one			Week 5 employment status
V		.or more weeks looking or on			Range=(0:5)
V		.layoff	U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	8	.No job during month, no time	V	0	.Not in universe or no week 5
V		.spent looking or on layoff	V		.this month
			V	1	.With a job this week
D WEEKS	1	579	V	2	.With a job, absent without pay,
		Number of designated weeks for this	V		.no time on layoff this week
		month	V	3	.With a job, absent without pay,
		Range=(4:5)	V		.spent time on layoff this week
U All persons 15 years old or older			V	4	.Looking for a job this week
V	4	.Four weeks	V	5	.Without a job, not looking for
V	5	.Five weeks	V		.a job, not on layoff
D WESR1	1	580	D WKSJOB	1	585
		Week 1 employment status			Number of weeks employed this month
		Range=(0:5)			Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.None, or not in universe
V	1	.With a job this week	V	1	.1 week
V	2	.With a job, absent without pay,	V		...
V		.no time on layoff this week	V		...
V	3	.With a job, absent without pay,	V		...
V		.spent time on layoff this week	V	5	.5 weeks
V	4	.Looking for a job this week	D WKSUOP	1	586
V	5	.Without a job, not looking for			Number of weeks without pay, at a
V		.a job, not on layoff			job or business for this month
					Range=(0:5)
D WESR2	1	581	U All persons 15 years old or older		
		Week 2 employment status	V	0	.None, or not in universe
		Range=(0:5)	V	1	.1 week
U All persons 15 years old or older			V		...
V	0	.Not in universe	V		...
V	1	.With a job this week	V		...
V	2	.With a job, absent without pay,	V	5	.5 weeks
V		.no time on layoff this week			

## SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WKSLOK 1 587  
 Number of weeks looking or layoff  
 this month  
 Range=(0:5)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .None, or not in universe  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V ...  
 V ...  
 V ...  
 V 5 .5 weeks

D REASAB 1 588  
 What was the main reason ... was  
 absent from ...'s job or business  
 during those weeks ?  
 Range=(0:7)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .On layoff  
 V 2 .Own illness  
 V 3 .On vacation  
 V 4 .Bad weather  
 V 5 .Labor dispute  
 V 6 .New job to begin within 30 days  
 V 7 .Other

D TAKJOB 1 589  
 Could ... take a job if offered during  
 any of those weeks ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D TAKJOBN 1 590  
 What was the main reason ... could  
 not take a job during those weeks ?  
 Range=(0:4)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Already had a job  
 V 2 .Temporary illness  
 V 3 .School  
 V 4 .Other

D CWORK 1 591  
 Did ... do any work at all that  
 earned some money for this month  
 (casual earnings)  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D UHOURS 2 592  
 In the weeks that ... worked during  
 the 4-month reference period, how  
 many hours did ... usually work per  
 week ?  
 Range=(00:99)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00 .Not in universe or none  
 V 01 - 99 .Hours per week

D WKSPT 1 594  
 Number of weeks worked less than 35  
 hours this month  
 Range=(0:5)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .None, or not in universe  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V ...

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V ...  
 V ...  
 V 5 .5 weeks

D WKSPT 1 595  
 What was the main reason ... worked  
 fewer than 35 hours in those weeks ?  
 Range=(0:6)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Could not find a full-time job  
 V 2 .Wanted to work part-time  
 V 3 .Health condition or disability  
 V 4 .Normal working hours are less  
 than 35 hours  
 V 5 .Slack work or material shortage  
 V 6 .Other

D EMPLED 1 596  
 During the month was ...  
 working for an employer or was ...  
 self-employed ?  
 Range=(0:3)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Worked for employer only  
 V 2 .Self-employed only  
 V 3 .Worked for both employer and  
 self-employed

D DISAB 1 597  
 Has ... ever indicated having a  
 physical, mental, or other health  
 condition which limits the kind or  
 amount of work ... can do ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D RHCDIS 1 598  
 During this 4-month period, did  
 ... receive any income because of  
 ...'s health condition or disability ?  
 (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA)  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U Persons 15-69 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D VETSTAT 1 599  
 Did this person ever serve on active  
 duty in the U.S. Armed Forces ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable (under 15) or  
 not in sample  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D INAF 1 600  
 Is this person currently in the Armed  
 Forces  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SPINAF	1	601	D AFDPT	1	607
Is ...'s spouse in Armed Forces ?			What is ...'s VA percent disability rating ?		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:7)		
U All persons 15 years old or older, married spouse absent			U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .1-10 percent		
V 2 .No			V 2 .11-29 percent		
D USRVDT1	1	602	V 3 .30-49 percent		
Unedited period of service			V 4 .50 percent		
Control card item 32B - 1st code			V 5 .51-89 percent		
Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)			V 6 .90-99 percent		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V 7 .100 percent		
V 0 .Not applicable			D SPDAF	1	608
V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)			Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury ?		
V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)			Range=(0:3)		
V 3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)			U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 6 .September 1980 or later			V 1 .Yes, in the service		
V 7 .Other service (all other periods)			V 2 .Yes, from service-related injury		
V 9 .Not answered			V 3 .No		
D USRVDT2	1	603	D VETS	1	609
Unedited period of service			Was this person covered by veterans payments during the month ?		
Control card item 32B - 2nd code			Range=(0:2)		
Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)			U All persons 15 years and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)			V 2 .No		
V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)			D VETSMT	1	610
V 3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)			Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension ?		
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980			Range=(0:3)		
V 6 .September 1980 or later			U Persons age 15 years or older receiving veterans' compensation or pensions		
V 7 .Other service (all other periods)			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 9 .Not answered			V 1 .Yes		
D USRVDT3	1	604	V 2 .No		
Unedited period of service			V 3 .Don't know		
Control card item 32b - 3rd code			D VETNUM	5	611
Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)			Entry address ID and person number of recipient of veterans payment coverage		
U All persons 15 years old or older			Range=(00000:89999)		
V 0 .Not applicable			U Persons age 15 years or older receiving veterans' compensation or pensions		
V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)			V 00000 .Not applicable		
V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)			D RETIRD	1	616
V 3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)			Has ... ever retired from a job or business ?		
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980			Range=(0:2)		
V 6 .September 1980 or later			U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 7 .Other service (all other periods)			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 9 .Not answered			V 1 .Yes		
D AFTIME	1	605	V 2 .No		
How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces ?			D SOCSEC	1	617
Range=(0:5)			Was this person covered by Social Security payments during the month ?		
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces			Range=(0:2)		
V 0 .Not in universe			U All persons, including children		
V 1 .Less than 6 months			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 2 .6 to 23 months			V 1 .Yes		
V 3 .2 to 19 years			V 2 .No		
V 4 .20 or more years					
V 5 .Don't know					
D AFDSAB	1	606			
Does ... have a service connected disability ?					
Range=(0:3)					
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces					
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					
V 3 .Don't know					

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SSPNUM 5 618  
 Entry address ID and person number of recipient of Social Security coverage Range=(00000:89999)  
 If both husband & wife received benefits, this field will contain entry address ID. and person number from the husband  
 If only children receive benefits, this field contains the entry address ID. and person number of the designated parent or guardian. (this field is blank on the adults record).  
 U All persons, including children receiving Social Security  
 V 00000 .Not applicable

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* The following three variables are asked \*  
 \* only in the wave where Social Security \*  
 \* reciprocity is first indicated \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SOCSR1 1 623  
 What is the reason ... is getting Social Security - is it because ... is -  
 Range=(0:6)  
 U Persons 18 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Retired  
 V 2 .Disabled  
 V 3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child  
 V 4 .Spouse or dependent child  
 V 5 .Some other reason  
 V 6 .Don't know

D SOCSR2 1 624  
 Is there another reason ... receives Social Security ?  
 Range=(0:6)  
 U Persons 18 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Retired  
 V 2 .Disabled  
 V 3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child  
 V 4 .Spouse or dependent child  
 V 5 .No other reason  
 V 6 .Don't know

D DISAGE 2 625  
 At what age did ... begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability ?  
 Range=(00:85)  
 U Persons 18 years old or older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 V 01 - 85 .Age in years

D RAILRD 1 627  
 Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during the month ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D RRPNUM 5 628  
 Entry address ID and person number of recipient of railroad coverage Range=(00000:89999)  
 If both husband & wife received benefits, this field will contain entry address ID. and person number from the husband.

DATA SIZE BEGIN

If only children receive benefits, this field contains the entry address ID. and person number of the designated parent or guardian. (this field is blank on the adults record).  
 U All persons, including children receiving railroad retirement  
 V 00000 .Not applicable

D CARECOV 1 633  
 Is this person covered by Medicare Range=(0:2)  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D MEDCODE 1 634  
 Type of Medicare coverage Range=(0:9)  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Retired or disabled worker  
 V 2 .Spouse of retired or disabled worker  
 V 3 .Widow of retired or disabled worker  
 V 4 .Adult disabled as a child  
 V 5 .Uninsured  
 V 7 .Other or invalid code  
 V 9 .Missing code

D MCOPT 1 635  
 Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D FOODSTP 1 636  
 Was this person covered by food stamps during the month ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D FSPNUM 5 637  
 Entry address ID and person number of recipient of food stamp coverage Range=(00000:89999)  
 U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements  
 V 00000 .Not applicable

D AFDC 1 642  
 Was this person covered by AFDC income during the month ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AFDCPNUM	5	643	D WICVAL	4	667
Entry address ID and person number of recipient of AFDC coverage			Amount of WIC received this month.		
Range=(00000:89999)			Range=(0000:5000)		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			U Children 0 through 4 years of age and pregnant, nursing or postpartum women		
V 00000 .Not applicable			V 0000 .None		
D GENASST	1	648	D WICPNUM	5	671
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during the month ?			Entry address ID and person number of recipient of WIC coverage		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(00000:89999)		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			U Children 0 through 4 years of age and pregnant, nursing or postpartum women		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 00000 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			D CAIDCOV	1	676
V 2 .No			Was this person covered by Medicaid for this month ?		
D GAPNUM	5	649	Range=(0:2)		
Entry address ID and person number of recipient of general assistance			U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
Range=(00000:89999)			V 0 .Not applicable		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			V 1 .Yes		
V 00000 .Not applicable			V 2 .No		
D FOSTKID	1	654	D MCDPNUM	5	677
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during the month ?			Entry address ID and person number of recipient of Medicaid coverage		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(00000:89999)		
U All persons, no age limitation			U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 00000 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			D HIIND	1	682
V 2 .No			Did this person have health insurance coverage this month ?		
D FKPNUM	5	655	Range=(0:2)		
Entry address ID and person number of recipient of foster care			U All persons, including children		
Range=(00000:89999)			V 0 .Not applicable		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			V 1 .Yes		
V 00000 .Not applicable			V 2 .No		
D OTHWELF	1	660	D HIPNUM	5	683
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during the month ?			Entry address ID and person number of recipient of health insurance coverage		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(00000:89999)		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 00000 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes			D HINONH	1	688
V 2 .No			Health insurance by a non-household member		
D OWPNUM	5	661	Range=(0:2)		
Entry address ID and person number of recipient of other welfare			U All persons, including children		
Range=(00000:89999)			V 0 .Not applicable		
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			V 1 .Yes		
V 00000 .Not applicable			V 2 .No		
D WICCOV	1	666	D CHAMP	1	689
Was this person covered by WIC for this month ?			CHAMPUS or CHAMPA coverage ?		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U Children 0 through 4 years of age and pregnant, nursing or postpartum women			U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D CHPNUM	5	690	D CHPNUM	5	690
Entry address ID and person number of recipient of CHAMPUS or CHAMPA coverage			Entry address ID and person number of recipient of CHAMPUS or CHAMPA coverage		
Range=(00000:89999)			Range=(00000:89999)		
U All persons, including children			U All persons, including children		
V 00000 .Not applicable			V 00000 .Not applicable		

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA            SIZE BEGIN

D HIOWN            1    695  
 Was ...'s health insurance coverage from a plan in ...'s own name (primary policy holder), or was ... covered as a family member on someone else's plan  
 Range=(0:3)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Plan in own name  
 V            2 .Someone else's plan  
 V            3 .Both

D HISRC            1    696  
 Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way  
 Range=(0:6)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Current employer or union  
 V            2 .Former employer  
 V            3 .CHAMPUS  
 V            4 .CHAMPVA  
 V            5 .Military  
 V            6 .Other

D HIPAY            1    697  
 Did the employer or union (former employer) pay all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?  
 Range=(0:3)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .All  
 V            2 .Part  
 V            3 .None

D HITYPE           1    698  
 Was this an individual plan or a family plan?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Individual  
 V            2 .Family

D HIFAM            1    699  
 Did ...'s family health plan cover all the persons living here?  
 Range=(0:3)  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, All persons covered  
 V            2 .No, some persons covered  
 V            3 .No one else covered

D NONHHI           1    700  
 Health insurance plan covered non-household member(s)?  
 Range=(0:8)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes, spouse  
 V            2 .Yes, child(ren)  
 V            3 .Yes, someone else  
 V            4 .Yes, spouse and child(ren)  
 V            5 .Yes, spouse and someone else  
 V            6 .Yes, child(ren) and someone else  
 V            7 .Yes, spouse, children, and someone else  
 V            8 .No

DATA            SIZE BEGIN

D HIGRADE          2    701  
 What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended?  
 Range=(00:12,21:26)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00 .Not applicable if under 15,  
 V            .did not attend or attended only  
 V            .kindergarten  
 V            01-08 .Elementary  
 V            09-12 .High school  
 V            21-26 .College

D GRDCMPL          1    703  
 Did he/she complete that grade?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D ENROLD           1    704  
 Was ... enrolled in school either full-time or part-time this month? (include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school)  
 Range=(0:3)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes, full-time  
 V            2 .Yes, part-time  
 V            3 .No

D LEVEL            2    705  
 At what level or grade was ... enrolled?  
 Range=(00:11)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            00 .Not in universe  
 V            01 .Elementary grades 1-8  
 V            02 .High school grades 9-12  
 V            03 .College year 1  
 V            04 .College year 2  
 V            05 .College year 3  
 V            06 .College year 4  
 V            07 .College year 5  
 V            08 .College year 6  
 V            09 .Vocational school  
 V            10 .Technical school  
 V            11 .Business school

D EDASST           1    707  
 Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the month paid for by the GI bill, a PELL (BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or national direct student loan, or any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D GIBILL           1    708  
 GI bill  
 Range=(0:1)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OTHVET	1	709	D NOINC	1	720
Other veteran's administration educational assistance programs (survivors and dependents vocational rehabilitation post- Vietnam veterans) Range=(0:1)			Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered ? Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance			U All persons 15 years old or older		
D WKSTDY	1	710	V 0 .Not in universe		
College work study Range=(0:1)			V 1 .Yes		
U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance			V 2 .No		
D PELL	1	711	D PWSUID	9	721
PELL grant Range=(0:1)			Wave 1: The information is from the merged household match table for the 1989 carryover sample persons		
U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance			Wave 2+: The data is copied from the merged household match table, but is for the previous wave for sample persons who move from one sample household to another sample household Range=(00000000:99999999)		
D SUPPED	1	712	U All persons, including children		
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) Range=(0:1)			V 00000000 .Not in universe		
U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance			D PWENTRY	2	730
D NDSDL	1	713	Wave 1: The information is from the merged household match table for the 1989 carryover sample persons		
National Direct Student Loan (NDSDL) Range=(0:1)			Wave 2+: The data is copied from the merged household match table, but is for the previous wave for sample persons who move from one sample household to another sample household Range=(00:00,11:89)		
U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance			U All persons, including children		
D STLOAN	1	714	V 00 .Not in universe		
Guaranteed student loan Range=(0:1)			D PWPNUM	3	732
U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance			Wave 1: The information is from the merged household match table for the 1989 carryover sample persons		
D JTPA	1	715	Wave 2+: The data is copied from the merged household match table, but is for the previous wave for sample persons who move from one sample household to another sample household Range=(000:000,101:899)		
JTPA training Range=(0:1)			U All persons, including children		
U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance			V 000 .Not in universe		
D EMPLYR	1	716	D PWRRP	2	735
Employer assistance Range=(0:1)			Previous wave relationship to reference person control card item 198		
U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance			Wave 1 : 00		
D FSSHIP	1	717	Wave 2+ :		
Fellowship/scholarship Range=(0:1)			Range=(00:13)		
U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance			U All persons, including children		
D OTHAID	1	718	V 00 .Not applicable		
Other financial aid Range=(0:1)			V 01 .Reference person with .relatives in HH		
U All persons 15 years old or older receiving educational assistance			V 02 .Reference person with no rel. .in HH		
D OTHINC	1	719	V 03 .Husband/wife of reference person		
Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else ? Range=(0:2)			V 04 .Natural/adopted child of .of reference person		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V 05 .Stepchild of reference person		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 06 .Foster child of reference .person		
V 1 .Yes			V 07 .Grandchild of reference person		
V 2 .No			V 08 .Parent of reference person		
			V 09 .Brother/sister of reference .person		
			V 10 .Other relative of reference .person		
			V 11 .Non-relative of reference person .with own relatives in HH		

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	12	.Partner/roommate of reference person
V	13	.Non-relative of reference person
V		.(Other than partner/roommate
V		.(with no own relatives in HH)
D PWADDID	2	737
		Previous wave address ID
		Range=(00:00,11:89)
U		All persons, including children
V	0	.Not applicable
D ISEX	1	739
		Was the value of 'SEX' changed from unedited value ?
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not changed
V	1	.Changed
D IRACE	1	740
		Was the value of 'RACE' changed from unedited value ?
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not changed
V	1	.Changed
D IETHNCTY	1	741
		Was the value of 'ETHNCTY' changed from unedited value ?
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not changed
V	1	.Changed
D IHIGRADE	1	742
		Was the value of 'HIGRADE' changed from unedited value ?
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not changed
V	1	.Changed
D IGRDCMPL	1	743
		Was the value of 'GRDCMPL' changed from unedited value ?
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not changed
V	1	.Changed
D IEWID	1	744
		Imputation of 'EWID'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWKSJOB	1	745
		Imputation of 'WKSJOB'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWKSWOP	1	746
		Imputation of 'WKSWOP'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWKSLOK	1	747
		Imputation of 'WKSLOK'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IREASAB	1	748
		Imputation of 'REASAB'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ITAKJOB	1	749
		Imputation of 'TAKJOB'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ITAKJOBN	1	750
		Imputation of 'TAKJOBN'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ICWORK	1	751
		Imputation of 'CWORK'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IUHOURS	1	752
		Imputation of 'UHOURS'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWKSPT	1	753
		Imputation of 'WKSPT'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWKSPTR	1	754
		Imputation of 'WKSPTTR'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IDISAB	1	755
		Imputation of 'DISAB'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IDISAGE	1	756
		Imputation of 'DISAGE'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IRHCDIS	1	757
		Imputation of 'RHCDIS'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IVETSTAT	1	758
		Was the value of 'VETSTAT' changed from unedited value ?
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not changed
V	1	.Changed
D IINAF	1	759
		Was the value of 'INAF' changed from unedited value ?
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not changed
V	1	.Changed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ISPINAF	1	760
Imputation of 'SPINAF'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ISPDAF	1	761
Imputation of 'SPDAF'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IRETIRD	1	762
Imputation of 'RETIRD'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ICARECOV	1	763
Imputation of 'CARECOV'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D INCOPT	1	764
Imputation of 'MCOPT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ICAIDCOV	1	765
Imputation of 'CAIDCOV'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IHIIND	1	766
Imputation of 'HIIND'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IHIOWN	1	767
Imputation of 'HIOWN'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IHISRC	1	768
Imputation of 'HISRC'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IHIPAY	1	769
Imputation of 'HIPAY'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IHITYPE	1	770
Imputation of 'HITYPE'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D INONHHI	1	771
Imputation of 'NONHHI'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IENROLD	1	772
Imputation of 'ENROLD'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ILEVEL	1	773
Imputation of 'LEVEL'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IEDASST	1	774
Imputation Of 'EDASST'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IGIBILL	1	775
Range=(0:1)		
Imputation of 'GIBILL'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IOTHVET	1	776
Imputation of 'OTHVET'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IWKSTDY	1	777
Imputation of 'WKSTDY'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IPELL	1	778
Imputation of 'PELL'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ISUPPED	1	779
Imputation of 'SUPPED'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D INDSL	1	780
Imputation of 'NDSL'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D ISTLOAN	1	781
Imputation of 'STLOAN'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IJTPA	1	782
Imputation of 'JTPA'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IEMPLYR	1	783
Imputation of 'EMPLYR'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D IFSSHIP       1     784  
                 Imputation of 'FSSHIP'  
                 Range=(0:1)  
 V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D IOTHAID       1     785  
                 Imputation of 'OTHAID'  
                 Range=(0:1)  
 V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*    Wage and salary variables            \*  
 \*     \*  
 \*    The WS1 variables contain data for the \*  
 \*    job which earned the greater amount   \*  
 \*    during the 4-month reference period.   \*  
 \*    the WS2 variables contain the data     \*  
 \*    for the second job if there are two    \*  
 \*    jobs.                                   \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D NJOBS           1     786  
                 Number of wage/salary jobs this month  
                 Wave 1 - not filled  
                 Future Wave:  
                 Range=(0:5)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not in universe  
 V               1 .Only 1 job  
 V               2 .Dual jobs all month  
 V               3 .Dual jobs not all month  
 V               4 .Dual jobs without overlapping  
                 .dates  
 V               5 .No jobs this month

D WS12003       1     787  
                 Did ... work for this employer in the  
                 previous wave ?  
                 Range=(0:2)  
 U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not in universe  
 V               1 .Yes  
 V               2 .No

D WS12004       1     788  
                 Have ...'s main activities or duties  
                 for this employer changed during the  
                 past 8 months?  
                 Range=(0:2)  
 U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not in universe  
 V               1 .Yes  
 V               2 .No

D WS10CC         3     789  
                 Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation  
                 code  
                 Range=(000:999)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               000 .Not in universe

D WS1IND         3     792  
                 Edited and imputed 3 digit industry  
                 code  
                 Range=(000:999)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               000 .Not in universe

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D WS1WKS         1     795  
                 Number of weeks employed during the  
                 month  
                 Range=(0:5)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .None, or not in universe  
 V               1 .1 week  
 V               2 .2 weeks  
 V               3 .3 weeks  
 V               4 .4 weeks  
 V               5 .5 weeks

D WS1AMT         5     796  
                 What is the amount of the earnings from  
                 this job for this month ? (in dollars)  
                 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               00000 .None, or not in universe

D WS12002       2     801  
                 Employer I.D. number  
                 Range=(00:16)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               00 .Not in universe  
 V               01 - 16 .Employer I.D. no.

D WS12012       1     803  
                 Was ... an employee of-  
                 Range=(0:7)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not in universe  
 V               1 .A private for-profit company or  
                 .individual ?  
 V               2 .A private not-for-profit,  
                 .tax exempt, or charitable  
                 .organization  
 V               3 .Federal government ?  
                 .(exclude Armed Forces) ?  
 V               4 .State government ?  
 V               5 .Local government ?  
 V               6 .Armed Forces ?  
 V               7 .Unpaid in family business or  
                 .farm ?

D WS1CHG         1     804  
                 Job change this month ?  
                 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not in universe  
 V               1 .Yes  
 V               2 .No

D WS12018       2     805  
                 Beginning day  
                 Range=(00:31)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               00 .Not in universe

D WS12016       2     807  
                 Month in which this person became  
                 employed in this wave by this employer  
                 Range=(00:12)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               00 .Not in universe

D WS12022       2     809  
                 Ending day  
                 Range=(00:31)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               00 .Not in universe



## SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IWS12031 1 836  
Imputation of field 'WS12031'  
Range=(0:1)  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS12030 1 837  
Imputation of field 'WS12030'  
Range=(0:1)  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS12044 1 838  
Imputation of field 'WS12044'  
Range=(0:1)  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS12046 1 839  
Imputation of field 'WS12046'  
Range=(0:1)  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1CALC 1 840  
Imputed earnings  
Range=(0:2)  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Imputed  
V 2 .Not imputed

D WS22103 1 841  
Did ... work for this employer in the  
previous wave ?  
Range=(0:2)  
U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS22104 1 842  
Have ...'s main activities or duties  
for this employer changed during the  
past 8 months?  
Range=(0:2)  
U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS20CC 3 843  
Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation  
code  
Range=(000:999)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 000 .Not in universe

D WS2IND 3 846  
Edited and imputed 3 digit industry  
code  
Range=(000:999)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 000 .Not in universe

D WS2WKS 1 849  
Number of weeks employed during the  
month  
Range=(0:5)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .None, or not in universe  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS2AMT 5 850  
What is the amount of the earnings from  
this job for this month ? - in dollars  
Range=(00000:33332)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 00000 .None, or not in universe

D WS22102 2 855  
Employer ID number  
Range=(00:16)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 - 16 .Employer I.D. no.

D WS22112 1 857  
Was ... an employee of-  
Range=(0:7)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .A private for-profit company or  
.individual ?  
V 2 .A private not-for-profit,  
.tax exempt, or charitable  
.organization  
V 3 .Federal government  
. (exclude Armed Forces) ?  
V 4 .State government ?  
V 5 .Local government ?  
V 6 .Armed Forces ?  
V 7 .Unpaid in family business or  
.farm ?

D WS2CHG 1 858  
Job change this month ?  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS22118 2 859  
Beginning day  
Range=(00:31)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS22116 2 861  
Month in which this person became  
employed in this wave by this employer  
Range=(00:12)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS22122 2 863  
Ending day  
Range=(00:31)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS22120 2 865  
Ending month  
Range=(00:12)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 00 .Not in universe

D WS22123 1 867  
Did ... stop working for this  
employer during the 4-month  
reference period ?  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS22124	1	868	D WS22144	1	881
What is the main reason ... stopped working for ... ? Range=(0:6)			On this job, was ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union ? Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Laid off			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .Retired			V 2 .No		
V 3 .Discharged					
V 4 .Job was temporary and ended			D WS22146	1	882
V 5 .Quit to take another job			Was ... covered by a union or employee association contract ? Range=(0:2)		
V 6 .Quit for some other reason			U All persons 15 years old or older		
D WS22125	2	869	V 0 .Not in universe		
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job Range=(00:99)			V 1 .Yes		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V 2 .No		
V 00 .Not in universe / none					
01 - 99 .hours per week			D IWS20CC	1	883
D WS22126	1	871	Imputation of field 'WS20CC' Range=(0:1)		
Was ... paid by the hour on this job ? Range=(0:2)			V 0 .Not imputed		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V 1 .Imputed		
V 0 .Not in universe			D IWS2IND	1	884
V 1 .Yes			Imputation of field 'WS2IND' Range=(0:1)		
V 2 .No			V 0 .Not imputed		
D WS22128	4	872	V 1 .Imputed		
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... ? This field contains two implied decimals. Range=(0000:9999)		2	D IWS22112	1	885
U All persons 15 years old or older			Imputation of field 'WS22112' Range=(0:1)		
V 0000 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0001-9999 .Hourly pay rate			V 1 .Imputed		
D WS22129	1	876	D IWS22124	1	886
During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job ? Range=(0:6)			Imputation of field 'WS22124' Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Imputed		
V 1 .Once a week			D IWS22126	1	887
V 2 .Once each 2 weeks			Imputation of field 'WS22126' Range=(0:1)		
V 3 .Once a month			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 4 .Twice a month			V 1 .Imputed		
V 5 .Unpaid in family business or .farm			D IWS22128	1	888
V 6 .Some other way			Imputation of field 'WS22128' Range=(0:1)		
D WS22131	2	877	V 0 .Not imputed		
On what day was ... last paid during this 4-month period? Range=(00:32)			V 1 .Imputed		
U All persons 15 years old or older			D IWS22129	1	889
V 00 .Not in universe			Imputation of field 'WS22129' Range=(0:1)		
V 01 - 31 .Day			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 32 .Not paid during reference .period			V 1 .Imputed		
D WS22130	2	879	D IWS22131	1	890
In which month was ... last paid during this 4-month period? Range=(00:13)			Imputation of field 'WS22131' Range=(0:1)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 00 .Not in universe			V 1 .Imputed		
V 01 - 12 .Month			D IWS22130	1	891
V 13 .Not paid during reference period			Imputation of field 'WS22130' Range=(0:1)		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IWS22144 1 892  
 Imputation of field 'WS22144'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D IWS22146 1 893  
 Imputation of field 'WS22146'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D WS2CALC 1 894  
 Imputed earnings  
 Range=(0:2)  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Imputed  
 V 2 .Not imputed

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Self employment variables \*  
 \* \*  
 \* The SE1 variables contain data for the \*  
 \* business which earned the greater \*  
 \* amount during the 4-month reference \*  
 \* period. The SE2 variables contain the \*  
 \* data for the second business if there \*  
 \* are two businesses. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SE12202 1 895  
 Was ... self-employed in this business  
 during the previous wave ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D SE12203 1 896  
 Have ...'s main activities or duties  
 for this business changed during the  
 past 8 months?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D SE1IND 2 897  
 Self-employment industry code recode  
 Range=(00:16)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 V 01 .Agriculture,forestry,fisheries  
 V .(010-031)  
 V 02 .Mining (040-050)  
 V 03 .Construction (060)  
 V 04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods  
 V .(100-222)  
 V 05 .Manufacturing-durable goods  
 V .(230-392)  
 V 06 .Transportation,communications,  
 V .etc. (400-472)  
 V 07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods  
 V .(500-532)  
 V 08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable  
 V .goods (540-571)  
 V 09 .Retail trade (580-691)  
 V 10 .Finance,insurance,real estate  
 V .(700-712)  
 V 11 .Business and repair services  
 V .(721-760)  
 V 12 .Personal services (761-791)  
 V 13 .Entertainment and recreation

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .services (800-802)  
 V 14 .Professional and related  
 V .services (812-892)  
 V 15 .Public administration (900-932)  
 V 16 .Industry not reported (990)

D SE10CC 3 899  
 Self-employment occupation code  
 Range=(000:999)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 000 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS 1 902  
 Weeks with business this month  
 Range=(0:5,9:9)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .None  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT 5 903  
 Amount of income received this month  
 - in dollars  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00000 .None, or not in universe

D SE12201 2 908  
 Business I.D. number  
 Range=(00:16)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00 .Not answered  
 V 01 - 16 .Business I.D. number

D SE12212 2 910  
 How many hours per week did ...  
 usually work at this business ?  
 Range=(00:99)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00 .Not in universe / none  
 V 01 - 99 .Total hours

D SE12214 1 912  
 Do you think that the gross  
 earnings of this business will be  
 \$1,000 or more during the next  
 12 months ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D SE12218 1 913  
 What was the total number of  
 employees working for this  
 business ? Be sure to include ...  
 Range=(0:4)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 - 2 .Number of employees  
 V 3 .3 - 5 employees  
 V 4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220 1 914  
 Was ...'s business incorporated ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE12222	1	915	U All persons 15 years old or older		
		Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership ?	V	0	.Not in universe
		Range=(0:2)	V	1	.Yes
U All persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not in universe	D SE12254	1	929
V	1	.Sole proprietorship			Can you give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month reference period shown on the calendar?
V	2	.Partnership			Range=(0:2)
D SE12224	1	916	U All persons 15 years old or older		
		Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business ?	V	0	.Not in universe
		Range=(0:2)	V	1	.Yes
U All persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not in universe	D SE12256	6	930
V	1	.Yes			What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month reference period ?
V	2	.No			Range=(-33332:33332)
*****			U All persons 15 years old or older		
* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through SE12230) are possible answers to the question:			V	000000	.None, or not in universe
* Which members ?			V	+33332	.Net profit (or loss)
* In each case the range of answers is: 101 - 899 .Person no.			D SE12260	5	936
*****					About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month reference period ?
D SE12226	3	917			Range=(00000:33332)
		Member 1	U All persons 15 years old or older		
		Range=(000:000,101:899)	V	00000	.None, or not in universe
U All persons 15 years old or older			V	1-33332	.Total earnings
V	000	.Not in universe	D ISE10CC	1	941
D SE12228	3	920			Imputation of field 'SE10CC'
		Member 2			Range=(0:1)
		Range=(000:000,101:899)	V	0	.Not imputed
U All persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Imputed
V	000	.Not in universe	D ISE11ND	1	942
D SE12230	3	923			Imputation of field 'SE11ND'
		Member 3			Range=(0:1)
		Range=(000:000,101:899)	V	0	.Not imputed
U All persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Imputed
V	000	.Not in universe	D ISE12214	1	943
D SE12232	1	926			Imputation of field 'SE12214'
		Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month reference period ?			Range=(0:1)
		Range=(0:2)	V	0	.Not imputed
U All persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	D ISE12218	1	944
V	1	.Yes			Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V	2	.No			Range=(0:1)
D SE12234	1	927	V	0	.Not imputed
		Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month reference period ?	V	1	.Imputed
		Range=(0:2)	D ISE12220	1	945
U All persons 15 years old or older					Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V	0	.Not in universe			Range=(0:1)
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not imputed
V	2	.No	V	1	.Imputed
D SE12252	1	928	D ISE12222	1	946
		Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member ?			Imputation of field 'SE12222'
		Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:1)
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed
			D ISE12232	1	947
					Imputation of field 'SE12232'
					Range=(0:1)
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed

## SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ISE12234	1	948	V	13	.Entertainment and recreation
		Imputation of field 'SE12234'	V		.services (800-802)
		Range=(0:1)	V	14	.Professional and related
V	0	.Not imputed	V		.services (812-892)
V	1	.Imputed	V	15	.Public administration (900-932)
			V	16	.Industry not reported (990)
D ISE12254	1	949	D SE20CC	3	957
		Imputation of field 'SE12254'			Self-employment occupation code
		Range=(0:1)			Range=(000:999)
V	0	.Not imputed	U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	1	.Imputed	V	000	.Not in universe
D ISE12256	1	950	D SE2WKS	1	960
		Imputation of field 'SE12256'			Weeks with business this month
		Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:5,9:9)
V	0	.Not imputed	U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.None
D ISE12260	1	951	V	1	.1 week
		Imputation of field 'SE12260'	V	2	.2 weeks
		Range=(0:1)	V	3	.3 weeks
V	0	.Not imputed	V	4	.4 weeks
V	1	.Imputed	V	5	.5 weeks
D ISE1AMT	1	952	V	9	.Not in universe
		Imputation of field 'SE1AMT'	D SE2AMT	5	961
		Range=(0:2)			Amount of income received this month
V	0	.Not in universe			- in dollars
V	1	.Imputed			Range=(00000:33332)
V	2	.Not imputed	U		All persons 15 years old or older
D SE22302	1	953	V	00000	.None, or not in universe
		Was ... self-employed in this business	D SE22301	2	966
		during the previous wave ?			Business I.D. number
		Range=(0:2)			Range=(00:16)
U	Wave 2+	all persons 15 years old or older	U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe	V	00	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes	V	01 - 16	.Business I.D. number
V	2	.No	D SE22312	2	968
D SE22303	1	954			How many hours per week did ...
		Have ...'s main activities or duties			usually work at this business ?
		for this business changed during the			Range=(00:99)
		past 8 months?	U		All persons 15 years old or older
		Range=(0:2)	V	00	.Not in universe / none
U	Wave 2+	all persons 15 years old or older	V	01 - 99	.Total hours
V	0	.Not in universe	D SE22314	1	970
V	1	.Yes			Do you think that the gross earnings
V	2	.No			of this business will be \$1,000 or
D SE2IND	2	955			more during the next 12 months ?
		Self-employment industry code recode			Range=(0:2)
		Range=(00:16)	U		All persons 15 years old or older
U		All persons 15 years old or older	V	0	.Not in universe
V	00	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
V	01	.Agriculture,forestry,fisheries	V	2	.No
V		.(010-031)	D SE22318	1	971
V	02	.Mining (040-050)			What was the total number of
V	03	.Construction (060)			employees working for this
V	04	.Manufacturing-nondurable			business? Be sure to include ...
V		.goods (100-222)			Range=(0:4)
V	05	.Manufacturing-durable	U		All persons 15 years old or older
V		.goods (230-392)	V	0	.Not in universe
V	06	.Transportation,communications,	V	1 - 2	.Number of employees
V		.etc. (400-472)	V	3	.3 - 5 employees
V	07	.Wholesale trade-durable	V	4	.6 or more employees
V		.goods (500-532)	D SE22320	1	972
V	08	.Wholesale trade-nondurable			Was ...'s business incorporated ?
V		.goods (540-571)			Range=(0:2)
V	09	.Retail trade (580-691)	U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	10	.Finance,insurance,real estate	V	0	.Not in universe
V		.(700-712)	V	1	.Yes
V	11	.Business and repair services	V	2	.No
V		.(721-760)			
V	12	.Personal services (761-791)			

DATA        SIZE    BEGIN

D SE22322    1     973  
 Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Sole proprietorship  
 V        2 .Partnership

D SE22324    1     974  
 Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* The next 3 fields (SE22326 through \*  
 \* SE22330) are possible answers to the \*  
 \* question: \*  
 \* \*  
 \* Which members ? \*  
 \* In each case the range of answers is: \*  
 \* 101 - 899 .Person no. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SE22326    3     975  
 Member 1  
 Range=(000:000,101:899)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in universe

D SE22328    3     978  
 Member 2  
 Range=(000:000,101:899)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in universe

D SE22330    3     981  
 Member 3  
 Range=(000:000,101:899)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in universe

D SE22332    1     984  
 Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month reference period ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SE22334    1     985  
 Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month reference period ?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SE22352    1     986  
 Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member ?  
 Range=(0:2)

DATA        SIZE    BEGIN

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SE22354    1     987  
 Can you give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month reference period shown on the calendar?  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SE22356    6     988  
 What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month reference period ?  
 Range=(-33332:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000000 .Not in universe  
 V       +-33332 .Net profit (or loss)

D SE22360    5     994  
 About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month reference period ?  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .None, or not in universe  
 V        1-33332 .Total earnings

D ISE20CC    1     999  
 Imputation of field 'SE20CC'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D ISE21ND    1    1000  
 Imputation of field 'SE21ND'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D ISE22314   1    1001  
 Imputation of field 'SE22314'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D ISE22318   1    1002  
 Imputation of field 'SE22318'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D ISE22320   1    1003  
 Imputation of field 'SE22320'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D ISE22322   1    1004  
 Imputation of field 'SE22322'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D ISE22332   1    1005  
 Imputation of field 'SE22332'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D ISE22334      1    1006  
                 Imputation of field 'SE22334'  
                 Range=(0:1)

V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D ISE22354      1    1007  
                 Imputation of field 'SE22354'  
                 Range=(0:1)

V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D ISE22356      1    1008  
                 Imputation of field 'SE22356'  
                 Range=(0:1)

V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D ISE22360      1    1009  
                 Imputation of field 'SE22360'  
                 Range=(0:1)

V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D ISE2AMT       1    1010  
                 Imputation of field 'SE2AMT'  
                 Range=(0:2)

V               0 .Not in universe  
 V               1 .Imputed  
 V               2 .Not imputed

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*    Transfer income variables    \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D R01A           1    1011  
                 Social Security reciprocity - adult  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable  
 V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

D R01K           1    1012  
                 Social Security reciprocity - children  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable  
 V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

D R02A           1    1013  
                 Railroad retirement reciprocity - adult  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable  
 V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

D R02K           1    1014  
                 Railroad retirement reciprocity -  
                 children  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable  
 V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

D R03            1    1015  
                 Federal Supplemental Security  
                 Income reciprocity  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

D R05            1    1016  
                 State unemployment compensation  
                 reciprocity  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable  
 V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

D R06            1    1017  
                 Supplemental unemployment benefits  
                 reciprocity  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable  
 V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

D R07            1    1018  
                 Other unemployment compensation  
                 reciprocity  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable  
 V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

D R08            1    1019  
                 Veterans' compensation or pensions  
                 reciprocity  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable  
 V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

D R10            1    1020  
                 Workers' compensation reciprocity  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable  
 V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

D R12            1    1021  
                 Employer or union temporary sickness  
                 policy reciprocity  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable  
 V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

D R13            1    1022  
                 Own sickness, accident, or disability  
                 insurance policy reciprocity  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable  
 V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

D R20            1    1023  
                 Aid to families with dependent children  
                 (AFDC,ADC) reciprocity  
                 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not applicable  
 V               1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V               2 .No reciprocity this month

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D R21	1	1024	D R32	1	1033
General assistance or general relief reciprocity			U.S. military retirement pay reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R23	1	1025	D R34	1	1034
Foster child care payments reciprocity			State government pensions reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R24	1	1026	D R35	1	1035
Other welfare reciprocity			Local government pensions reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R25	1	1027	D R36	1	1036
WIC reciprocity			Income from paid-up life insurance policies, or annuities reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R27	1	1028	D R37	1	1037
Food stamps reciprocity			Estates and trusts reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R28	1	1029	D R38	1	1038
Child support payments reciprocity			Other payment for retirement, disability, or survivor reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R29	1	1030	D R40	1	1039
Alimony payments reciprocity			GI bill reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R30	1	1031	D R41	1	1040
Pension from company or union reciprocity			Other VA educational assistance reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		
D R31	1	1032	D R50	1	1041
Federal civil service, or other federal civilian employee pensions reciprocity			Income assistance from a charitable group reciprocity		
Range=(0:2)			Range=(0:2)		
U All persons 15 years old or older			U All persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month			V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month		
V 2 .No reciprocity this month			V 2 .No reciprocity this month		

## SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D R51 1 1042  
 Money from relatives or friends  
 reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R52 1 1043  
 Lump sum payments reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R53 1 1044  
 Income from roomers or boarders  
 reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R54 1 1045  
 National Guard or reserve pay reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R55 1 1046  
 Incidental or casual earnings reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R56 1 1047  
 Other cash income not included elsewhere  
 reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R75 1 1048  
 State SSI/Black Lung/State Temporary  
 Sickness or Disability Benefits/Indian,  
 Cuban, or Refugee Assist/Nat Guard  
 Ret. Reciprocity  
 Range=(0:2)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month  
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D S01AMTA 5 1049  
 Amount of Social Security received  
 this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00000 .None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S01AMTK 4 1054  
 Amount of Social Security income  
 received for children for this month.  
 Range=(0000:5000)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0000 .None

D S02AMTA 5 1058  
 Amount of railroad retirement received  
 this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00000 .None

D S02AMTK 4 1063  
 Amount of railroad retirement received  
 for children for this month.  
 Range=(0000:5000)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0000 .None

D S03AMT 5 1067  
 Amount of Federal SSI income received  
 this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00000 .None

D S05AMT 5 1072  
 Amount of state unemployment  
 compensation received  
 this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00000 .None

D S06AMT 5 1077  
 Amount of supplemental unemployment  
 benefits received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00000 .None

D S07AMT 5 1082  
 Amount of other unemployment  
 compensation received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00000 .None

D S08AMT 5 1087  
 Amount of veterans' compensation or  
 pensions received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00000 .None

D S10AMT 5 1092  
 Amount of workers' compensation  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00000 .None

D S12AMT 5 1097  
 Amount of employer or union temporary  
 sickness payments received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V 00000 .None

DATA        SIZE BEGIN

D S13ANT     5   1102  
 Amount of private sickness, accident,  
 or disability insurance income received  
 this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S20ANT     5   1107  
 Amount of AFDC,ADC incomes  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S21ANT     5   1112  
 Amount of general assistance or general  
 relief received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S23ANT     5   1117  
 Amount of foster child care payments  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S24ANT     5   1122  
 Amount of other welfare  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S27ANT     5   1127  
 Amount of food stamps  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S28ANT     5   1132  
 Amount of child support payments  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S29ANT     5   1137  
 Amount of alimony payments  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S30ANT     5   1142  
 Amount of income from company or  
 union pension received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S31ANT     5   1147  
 Amount of Federal civil service or other  
 Federal civilian employee pension  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

DATA        SIZE BEGIN

D S32ANT     5   1152  
 Amount of U.S. military retirement pay  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S34ANT     5   1157  
 Amount of state government pensions  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S35ANT     5   1162  
 Amount of local government pensions  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S36ANT     5   1167  
 Amount of income from life insurance  
 policies or annuities received this  
 month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S37ANT     5   1172  
 Amount of income from estates and  
 trusts received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S38ANT     5   1177  
 Amount of income from other  
 retirement, disability or survivor  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S40ANT     5   1182  
 Amount of income from GI bill  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S41ANT     5   1187  
 Amount of income from other VA education  
 assistance received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S50ANT     5   1192  
 Amount of income assistance from  
 a charitable group received this  
 month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

D S51ANT     5   1197  
 Amount of money from relatives or  
 friends received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V     00000 .None

## SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA            SIZE BEGIN

D S52AMT        5    1202  
 Amount of income from lump sum payments  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .None

D S53AMT        5    1207  
 Amount of income from roomers or  
 boarders received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .None

D S54AMT        5    1212  
 Amount of income from National Guard  
 or reserve pay received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .None

D S55AMT        5    1217  
 Amount of income from incidental  
 or casual earning received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .None

D S56AMT        5    1222  
 Amount of other cash income not  
 included elsewhere received this  
 month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .None

D S75AMT        5    1227  
 Amount of nondisclosure income  
 received this month.  
 Range=(00000:33332)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .None

D IR01A            1    1232  
 Imputed reciprocity of adult  
 Social Security  
 Imputation of field 'R01A'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IR01K            1    1233  
 Imputed reciprocity of children's  
 Social Security  
 Imputation of field 'R01K'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IR02A            1    1234  
 Imputed reciprocity of adult railroad  
 retirement  
 Note : No imputed railroad reciprocity  
 for children  
 Imputation of field 'R02A'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IR03            1    1235  
 Imputed reciprocity of Federal  
 SSI income reciprocity  
 Imputation of field 'R03'  
 Range=(0:1)

DATA            SIZE BEGIN

V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IR05            1    1236  
 Imputed reciprocity of state  
 unemployment compensation  
 Imputation of field 'R05'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IR06            1    1237  
 Imputed reciprocity of supplemental  
 unemployment benefiits  
 Imputation of field 'R06'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IR07            1    1238  
 Imputed reciprocity of other unemployment  
 compensation  
 Imputation of field 'R07'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IR08            1    1239  
 Imputed reciprocity of veterans'  
 compensation or pension  
 Imputation of field 'R08'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IR10            1    1240  
 Imputed reciprocity of workers'  
 compensation  
 Imputation of field 'R10'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IR12            1    1241  
 Imputed reciprocity of employer or  
 union sickness payment  
 Imputation of field 'R12'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IR13            1    1242  
 Imputed reciprocity of private sickness,  
 accident, or disability insurance income  
 Imputation of field 'R13'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IR20            1    1243  
 Imputed reciprocity of AFDC, and ADC  
 income reciprocity  
 Imputation of field 'R20'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D IR21            1    1244  
 Imputed reciprocity of general  
 assistance or general relief  
 Imputation of field 'R21'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IR23	1	1245	D IR34	1	1254
Imputed reciprocity of foster child care payments			Imputed reciprocity of State government pensions		
Imputation of field 'R23'			Imputation of field 'R34'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IR24	1	1246	D IR35	1	1255
Imputed reciprocity of other welfare			Imputed reciprocity of local government pensions		
Imputation of field 'R24'			Imputation of field 'R35'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IR25	1	1247	D IR36	1	1256
Imputed reciprocity of WIC			Imputed reciprocity of income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities		
Imputation of field 'R25'			Imputation of field 'R36'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IR27	1	1248	D IR37	1	1257
Imputed reciprocity of food stamps			Imputed reciprocity of income from estates and trusts		
Imputation of field 'R27'			Imputation of field 'R37'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IR28	1	1249	D IR38	1	1258
Imputed reciprocity of child support payments			Imputed reciprocity of income from other retirement, disability, or survivor		
Imputation of field 'R28'			Imputation of field 'R38'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IR29	1	1250	D IR40	1	1259
Imputed reciprocity of alimony payments			Imputed reciprocity of income from GI Bill		
Imputation of field 'R29'			Imputation of field 'R40'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IR30	1	1251	D IR41	1	1260
Imputed reciprocity of income from company or union pension			Imputed reciprocity of income from other VA education assistance		
Imputation of field 'R30'			Imputation of field 'R41'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IR31	1	1252	D IR50	1	1261
Imputed reciprocity of Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions			Imputed reciprocity of income assistance from a charitable group		
Imputation of field 'R31'			Imputation of field 'R50'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		
D IR32	1	1253	D IR51	1	1262
Imputed reciprocity of U.S. military retirement pay			Imputed reciprocity of money from relatives or friends		
Imputation of field 'R32'			Imputation of field 'R51'		
Range=(0:1)			Range=(0:1)		
V 0 .Not imputed			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed			V 1 .Imputed		

## SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IR52	1	1263
	Imputed recipiency of income from lump sum payments	
	Imputation of field 'R52'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR53	1	1264
	Imputed recipiency of income from roomers or boarders	
	Imputation of field 'R53'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR54	1	1265
	Imputed recipiency of income from National Guard or reserve pay	
	Imputation of field 'R54'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR55	1	1266
	Imputed recipiency of income from incidental or casual earnings	
	Imputation of field 'R55'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IR56	1	1267
	Imputed recipiency of other cash income not included elsewhere	
	Imputation of field 'R56'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS01A	1	1268
	Imputed amount of adult Social Security income	
	Imputation of field 'S01AMTA'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS01K	1	1269
	Imputed amount of children's Social Security income	
	Imputation of field 'S01AMTK'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS02A	1	1270
	Imputed amount of adult railroad retirement income	
	Imputation of field 'S02AMTA'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS02K	1	1271
	Imputed amount of children's railroad retirement income	
	Imputation of field 'S02AMTK'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS03	1	1272
	Imputed amount of Federal SSI income	
	Imputation of field 'S03AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS05	1	1273
	Imputed amount of State unemployment compensation	
	Imputation of field 'S05AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS06	1	1274
	Imputed amount of supplemental unemployment compensation	
	Imputation of field 'S06AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS07	1	1275
	Imputed amount of other unemployment compensation	
	Imputation of field 'S07AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS08	1	1276
	Imputed amount of veterans' compensation or pensions	
	Imputation of field 'S08AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS10	1	1277
	Imputed amount of workers' compensation	
	Imputation of field 'S10AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS12	1	1278
	Imputed amount of employer or union temporary sickness payments	
	Imputation of field 'S12AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS13	1	1279
	Imputed amount of private sickness, accident, or disability insurance income	
	Imputation of field 'S13AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS20	1	1280
	Imputed amount of AFDC, ADC incomes	
	Imputation of field 'S20AMT'	
	Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS21	1	1281
Imputed amount of general assistance, or general		
Imputation of field 'S21AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS23	1	1282
Imputed amount of foster child care payments		
Imputation of field 'S23AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS24	1	1283
Imputed amount of other welfare		
Imputation of field 'S24AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS27	1	1284
Imputed amount of food stamps		
Imputation of field 'S27AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS28	1	1285
Imputed amount of child support payments		
Imputation of field 'S28AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS29	1	1286
Imputed amount of alimony payments		
Imputation of field 'S29AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS30	1	1287
Imputed amount of income from company or union pension		
Imputation of field 'S30AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS31	1	1288
Imputed amount of Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions		
Imputation of field 'S31AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS32	1	1289
Imputed amount of U.S. military retirement pay		
Imputation of field 'S32AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS34	1	1290
Imputed amount of State government pensions		
Imputation of field 'S34AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS35	1	1291
Imputed amount of local government pensions		
Imputation of field 'S35AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS36	1	1292
Imputed amount of income from life insurance policies or annuities		
Imputation of field 'S36AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS37	1	1293
Imputed amount of income from estates and trusts		
Imputation of field 'S37AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS38	1	1294
Imputed amount of income from other retirement, disability, or survivor		
Imputation of field 'S38AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS40	1	1295
Imputed amount of income from GI bill		
Imputation of field 'S40AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS41	1	1296
Imputed amount of income from other VA education assistance		
Imputation of field 'S41AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS50	1	1297
Imputed amount of income assistance from a charitable group		
Imputation of field 'S50AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS51	1	1298
Imputed amount of money from relatives or friends		
Imputation of field 'S51AMT'		
Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IS52	1	1299
		Imputed amount of income from lump sum payments
		Imputation of field 'S52AMT'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS53	1	1300
		Imputed amount of income from roomers or boarders
		Imputation of field 'S53AMT'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS54	1	1301
		Imputed amount of income from National Guard or reserve pay
		Imputation of field 'S54AMT'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS55	1	1302
		Imputed amount of income from incidental or casual earnings
		Imputation of field 'S55AMT'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS56	1	1303
		Imputed amount of other cash income
		Imputation of field 'S56AMT'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IS75	1	1304
		Imputed amount of undisclosed income
		Imputation of field 'S75AMT'
		Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
*****		
* Asset income variables *		
*****		
D R100	1	1305
		Savings account interest reciprocity
		Range=(0:2)
U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R101	1	1306
		Money market interest reciprocity
		Range=(0:2)
U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R102	1	1307
		Certificate of deposit interest reciprocity
		Range=(0:2)
U		All persons 15 years old or older

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R103	1	1308
		Checking account interest reciprocity
		Range=(0:2)
U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RJ10003	1	1309
		Joint savings account interest reciprocity
		Range=(0:2)
U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R010003	1	1310
		Own savings account interest reciprocity
		Range=(0:2)
U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R104	1	1311
		Money market funds interest reciprocity
		Range=(0:2)
U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R105	1	1312
		U.S. Government securities interest reciprocity
		Range=(0:2)
U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R106	1	1313
		Municipal/corporate bond interest reciprocity
		Range=(0:2)
U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D R107	1	1314
		Other interest-earning assets reciprocity
		Range=(0:2)
U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RJ10407	1	1315
		Joint other interest reciprocity
		Range=(0:2)
U		All persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D R010407 1 1316  
Own other interest reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D R110 1 1317  
Stock or mutual fund shares ownership  
reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RJ110 1 1318  
Joint dividend reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D R0110 1 1319  
Own dividend reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RJ110RI 1 1320  
Joint reinvested dividend reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D R0110RI 1 1321  
Own reinvested dividend reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D R120 1 1322  
Rental property income reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RJ120 1 1323  
Joint rental property income reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D R0120 1 1324  
Own rental property income reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RJ1200T 1 1325  
Rental property income joint with  
other reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D R130 1 1326  
Mortgage income reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RJ130 1 1327  
Joint mortgage income reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D R0130 1 1328  
Own mortgage income reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D R140 1 1329  
Royalty income reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D R150 1 1330  
Other financial investments reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D R014050 1 1331  
Own royalty and other investment  
income reciprocity  
Range=(0:2)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D J10003 4 1332  
Average monthly amount of interest  
income received jointly with spouse  
from income sources 100 through  
103 - in dollars  
Range=(0000:2500)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0000 .None

D O10003 4 1336  
Average monthly amount of interest  
income received in own name from  
income sources 100  
through 103 - in dollars  
Range=(0000:2500)  
U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0000 .None

## SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D J10407        4    1340  
 Average monthly amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 - in dollars  
 Range=(0000:2500)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0000 .None

D O10407        4    1344  
 Average monthly amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 - in dollars  
 Range=(0000:2500)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0000 .None

D J110           4    1348  
 Average monthly amount of dividend income received jointly with spouse from income sources 110 - in dollars  
 Range=(0000:2500)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0000 .None

D O110           4    1352  
 Average monthly amount of dividend income received in own name from income sources 110 - in dollars  
 Range=(0000:2500)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0000 .None

D J110R1        4    1356  
 Average monthly amount of dividend income received jointly with spouse from income sources 110 and reinvested - in dollars  
 Range=(0000:2500)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0000 .None

D O110R1        4    1360  
 Average monthly amount of dividend income received in own name from income sources 110 and reinvested - in dollars  
 Range=(0000:2500)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0000 .None

D JGREN         5    1364  
 Average monthly amount of gross rent received jointly with spouse from this property - in dollars  
 Range=(00000:20000)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .Not in universe  
 V        1-20000 .Total gross rent

D JNREN         5    1369  
 Average monthly amount received jointly with spouse from this property that was cleared after expenses - in dollars. Negative amount indicates loss.  
 Range=(-2500:02500)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .Not in universe  
 V        -2500-2500 .Total amount

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D OGRENT        5    1374  
 Average monthly amount of gross rent received from this property in own name - in dollars.  
 Range=(00000:10000)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .Not in universe  
 V        1-10000 .Total gross rent

D ONREN         5    1379  
 Average monthly amount received from this property in own name that was cleared after expenses - in dollars. Negative amount indicates loss  
 Range=(-2500:02500)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .Not in universe  
 V        -2500-2500 .Total amount

D J1200T        5    1384  
 Average monthly amount of rental property income cleared jointly with others - in dollars  
 Range=(-2500:02500)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .None  
 V        -2500-2500 .Range of dollar amount

D J130           4    1389  
 Average monthly amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse - in dollars  
 Range=(0000:2500)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0000 .None

D O130           4    1393  
 Average monthly amount of mortgage interest earned in own name - in dollars  
 Range=(0000:2500)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0000 .None

D O14050        5    1397  
 Average monthly amount earned from royalties and other financial investments - in dollars .  
 Range=(-2500:02500)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        00000 .None

D CJ10003       1    1402  
 Was the field 'J10003' calculated based on reported account balances ?  
 Range=(0:1)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .No, not calculated  
 V        1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D CO10003       1    1403  
 Was the field 'O10003' calculated based on reported account balances ?  
 Range=(0:1)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .No, not calculated  
 V        1 .Yes, calculated

D CJ10407       1    1404  
 Was the field 'J10407' calculated based on reported account balances ?  
 Range=(0:1)  
 U All persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .No, not calculated  
 V        1 .Yes, interest was calculated

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D CO10407 1 1405  
Was the field '010407' calculated  
based on reported account balances ?  
Range=(0:1)

U All persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .No, not calculated  
V 1 .Yes, calculated

D IR100 1 1406  
Imputed savings account interest  
reciency  
Imputation of 'R100'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IR101 1 1407  
Imputed money market interest  
reciency  
Imputation of 'R101'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IR102 1 1408  
Imputed certificate of deposit  
interest reciency  
Imputation of 'R102'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IR103 1 1409  
Imputed checking account interest  
reciency  
Imputation of 'R103'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IRJ10003 1 1410  
Imputed joint savings account interest  
reciency  
Imputation of 'RJ10003'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IRO10003 1 1411  
Imputed own savings account interest  
reciency  
Imputation of 'RO10003'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IR104 1 1412  
Imputed money market funds interest  
reciency  
Imputation of 'R104'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IR105 1 1413  
Imputed U.S. Government securities  
interest reciency  
Imputation of 'R105'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IR106 1 1414  
Imputed municipal/corporate bond  
interest reciency  
Imputation of 'R106'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IR107 1 1415  
Imputed other interest-earning assets  
reciency  
Imputation of 'R107'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IRJ10407 1 1416  
Imputed joint other interest reciency  
Imputation of 'RJ10407'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IRO10407 1 1417  
Imputed own other interest reciency  
Imputation of 'RO10407'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IR110 1 1418  
Imputed stock or mutual fund shares  
ownership reciency  
Imputation of 'R110'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IJO110 1 1419  
Imputed joint/own dividend reciency  
Imputation of 'RJ110', 'RO110'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IJO110RI 1 1420  
Imputed joint/own reinvest dividend  
reciency  
Imputation of 'RJ110RI', 'RO110RI'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IR120 1 1421  
Imputed rental property income  
reciency  
Imputation of 'RJ120'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IRJ120 1 1422  
Imputed joint rental property income  
reciency  
Imputation of 'RJ120'  
Range=(0:1)

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D IRO120        1    1423  
 Imputed own rental property income  
 reciprocity  
 Imputation of 'RO120'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IRJ1200T      1    1424  
 Imputed rental property reciprocity  
 joint with others  
 Imputation of 'RJ1200T'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IR130         1    1425  
 Imputed mortgage income reciprocity  
 Imputation of 'R130'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IRJ130        1    1426  
 Imputed joint mortgage income reciprocity  
 Imputation of 'RJ130'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IRO130        1    1427  
 Imputed own mortgage income reciprocity  
 Imputation of 'RO130'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IR140         1    1428  
 Imputed royalty income reciprocity  
 Imputation of 'R140'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IR150         1    1429  
 Imputed other financial investments  
 income reciprocity  
 Imputation of 'R150'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IJ10003       1    1430  
 Imputed joint interest amount 100-3  
 Imputation of 'J10003'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IO10003       1    1431  
 Imputed own interest amount 100-3  
 Imputation of 'O10003'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IJ10407       1    1432  
 Imputed joint interest amount 104-7  
 Imputation of 'J10407'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

DATA            SIZE    BEGIN

D IO10407       1    1433  
 Imputed own interest amount 104-7  
 Imputation of 'O10407'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IJ110         1    1434  
 Imputed joint dividend amount  
 Imputation of 'J110'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IO110         1    1435  
 Imputed own dividend amount  
 Imputation of 'O110'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IJ110RI       1    1436  
 Imputed joint reinvestment dividend  
 amount  
 Imputation of 'J110RI'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IO110RI       1    1437  
 Imputed own reinvested dividend amount  
 Imputation of 'O110RI'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IJGREN        1    1438  
 Imputed gross rent joint  
 Imputation of 'IJGREN'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IJNREN        1    1439  
 Imputed rental after expenses joint  
 Imputation of 'JNREN'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IOGREN        1    1440  
 Imputed own gross rent  
 Imputation of 'OGREN'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IONREN        1    1441  
 Imputed own rental after expenses  
 Imputation of 'ONREN'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D IJ1200T       1    1442  
 Imputed rental income joint with others  
 Imputation of 'J1200T'  
 Range=(0:1)  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IJ130	1	1443	D SENVELOP	2	1449
		Imputed joint mortgage income			Which color envelope does ... receive
		Imputation of 'J130'			from Social Security ?
		Range=(0:1)	U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	-1	.Don't know
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not in universe
D IO130	1	1444	V	1	.Blue
		Imputed own mortgage income	V	2	.Buff
		Imputation of 'IO130'	V	3	.Direct deposit
		Range=(0:1)	V	4	.Other
V	0	.Not imputed	D SSDAY	2	1451
V	1	.Imputed			Do ...'s payments usually come on the
D IO14050	1	1445			first of the month or the third ?
		Imputed royalty/other financial			(Social Security)
		investment income	U All persons 15 years old or older		
		Imputation of 'IO14050'	V	-1	.Don't know
		Range=(0:1)	V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.First
V	1	.Imputed	V	2	.Third
D VETYP	1	1446	V	3	.Other
		What type of veterans' payment ?	D RENVELOP	2	1453
		did ... receive			Which color envelope does ... receive
U All persons 15 years old or older					from railroad retirement ?
V	0	.Not in universe	U All persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Service connected	V	-1	.Don't know
V		.disability compensation	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.Survivor benefits	V	1	.Blue
V	3	.Veterans' pension	V	2	.Buff
V	4	.Other Veterans' payments	V	3	.Direct deposit
D IVETYP	1	1447	V	4	.Other
		Imputed type of veterans' payments	D RRDAY	2	1455
		Imputation of 'IVETYP'			Do ...'s payments usually come on the
V	0	.Not imputed			first of the month or the third ?
V	1	.Imputed			(Railroad Retirement)
D SSUNIT	1	1448	U All persons 15 years old or older		
		Social Security Unit	V	-1	.Don't know
U All persons			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.First
V	1	.Individual husband-wife	V	2	.Third
V		.benefits and child benefits	V	3	.Other
V	2	.Joint husband-wife benefits and			
V		.child benefits			
V	3	.Individual husband-wife benefits,			
V		.no child benefits			
V	4	.Joint husband-wife benefits,			
V		.no child benefits			
V	5	.Individual adult benefit			
V	6	.Individual adult benefit and			
V		.child benefits			
V	7	.Child benefits only			



**SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT  
FOR THE 1991 WAVE 6+ PUBLIC USE FILES  
FROM THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)**

**SOURCE OF DATA**

The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Not eligible to be in the survey are crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents. Also, not eligible are United States citizens residing abroad. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families are eligible; all others are not eligible. With the exceptions noted above, field representatives interview eligible persons who are at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview.

The 1991 panel of the SIPP sample is located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, we systematically selected expected clusters of two living quarters (LQs) from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census we selected a sample containing clusters of four LQs from permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel.

In jurisdictions that have incomplete addresses or don't issue building permits, we sampled small land areas, listed expected clusters of four LQs, and then subsampled. In addition, we selected a sample of LQs from a supplemental frame that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census.

Approximately 19,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1991 panel. For Wave 1 of the panel, we obtained interviews from occupants of about 14,300 of the 19,300 designated living quarters. We found most of the remaining 5,000 living quarters in the panel to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, we did not interview approximately 1,300 of the 5,000 living quarters in the panel because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 92 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in the first interview of the panel.

For subsequent interviews, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them are eligible to be interviewed. We followed original sample persons if they moved to a new address, unless the new address was more than 100 miles from a SIPP sample area, we attempted telephone interviews. When original sample persons moved to remote parts of the

country and were unreachable by telephone, moved without leaving a forwarding address, or refused the interview, additional noninterviews resulted.

The Bureau divides sample households within a given panel into four subsamples of nearly equal size. We call these subsamples rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and interview one rotation group each month. Beginning in February 1991, we schedule interviews for each household in the sample at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2½ years. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. A wave is one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire.

A unique feature of the SIPP design is overlapping panels. The overlapping design allows combining of panels and essentially doubles the sample size. It is possible to combine selected interviews for the 1991 panels with interviews from the 1990 panels. We include information necessary to do this later in this statement.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Field representatives repeat core questions at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1991 and 1990 panel topical modules are shown in tables 1 and 2 respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1991 and 1990 panels respectively. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1991 panel was interviewed in February 1991 and data for the reference months October 1990 through January 1991 were collected.

**Estimation.** We derived SIPP person weights in each panel from several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, we gave each person a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, the Bureau gave each person a base weight that accounted for following movers.

We applied a factor to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata they are from.

We applied a noninterview adjustment factor to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for persons in noninterviewed occupied households which were eligible for the sample. (The Bureau treated individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households with imputation. We made no special adjustment for noninterviews in group quarters.)

The Bureau used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse. For a further explanation of the techniques used, see the Nonresponse Adjustment Methods for Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census, November 1988, Working paper 8823, by R. Singh and R. Petroni. The success of these techniques in avoiding bias is

unknown. An example of successfully avoiding bias can be found in "Current Nonresponse Research for the Survey of Income and Program Participation" (paper by Petroni, presented at the Second International Workshop on Household Survey Nonresponse, October 1991).

We performed an additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights to reduce the mean square errors of the survey estimates. We accomplished this by ratio adjusting the sample estimates to agree with monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) type estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States at the national level by demographic characteristics including age, sex, and race as of the specified date. The Bureau brought CPS estimates by age, sex, and race into agreement with adjusted estimates from the 1990 decennial census. Adjustments to the 1990 decennial census estimates include an adjustment for undercount<sup>1</sup> and also reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1990. In addition, we controlled SIPP estimates to independent Hispanic controls and made an adjustment to assign equal weights to husbands and wives within the same household. We implemented all of the above adjustments for each reference month and the interview month.

The 1991 panel wave 6 is the first panel and wave to use the 1990 census based controls in the weighting. Weights for earlier waves were based on independent population estimates derived by updating the 1980 decennial census counts.

Tables 5 through 10 show the effect of the new population controls on:

- age,
- sex,
- race,
- Hispanic Origin,
- household type,
- mean monthly income,
- program participation,
- labor force participation, and
- health insurance coverage

by comparing the 1991 panel wave 6 estimates using 1990 census based population controls to estimates using the updated 1980 census based population controls. The 1990 decennial population counts differed somewhat from the independent estimate derived by updating the 1980 counts. The estimates show differences in the absolute numbers

---

<sup>1</sup> See "The 1990 Post-Enumeration Survey: Operations and Results" by Howard Hogan in the 1993 Proceedings of the Undercount in the 1990 Census Section, American Statistical Association.

such as 247,860,000 total nonfarm population based on the 1980 controls compared to 250,420,000 persons based on 1990 controls.

The use of the new controls may have a significant impact on the absolute numbers. However, this difference has little impact on the weighted survey estimates of summary measures (such as means and medians) and proportional measures (such as percent distributions). The distribution of households by type by race and Hispanic Origin are nearly identical, as are the distributions of persons by age by sex. The 1980 based and 1990 based estimates of mean household income were similar (\$3,526 and \$3,517, respectively). Also, the proportion of persons receiving benefits from means-tested programs (22.9 percent 1980 based compared to 23.3 percent 1990 based), the percent of persons with some labor force activity (66.2 percent 1980 based compared to 66.4 percent 1990 based), and the proportion of persons without any health insurance coverage (13.5 percent 1980 based compared to 13.7 percent 1990 based) did not show substantial differences between estimates based on different population controls.

**Use of Weights.** Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Average reference month estimates to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1990. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. Use this weight to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, December 1991 data is only available from rotations 2, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1991 panel (see table 3), so apply a factor of 4/3. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

Apply factors greater than 1 when constructing estimates for months with four rotations worth of data from a wave file. However, when using core data from consecutive waves together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1990).

**Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.** The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

**Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.** For Washington, DC and 11 states, we identify metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence (variable H\*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, we recoded a fraction of the metropolitan sample to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H\*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H\*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 11. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that we don't identify a metropolitan subsample within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, use factors in the right-hand column of table 11 for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

**Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population.** State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 11 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample

(METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimates for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

**Combined Panel Estimates.** Both the 1991 and 1990 panels provide data for October 1990-August 1992. Thus, obtain estimates for these time periods by combining the corresponding panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaire and since the procedures changed between the 1990 and 1991 panels, we recommend that estimates not be obtained by combining Wave 1 data of the 1991 panel with data from another panel. In this case, use the estimate obtained from either panel. Additionally, even for other waves, care should be taken when combining data from two panels since questionnaires for the two panels differ somewhat and since the length of time in sample for interviews from the two panels differ.

Obtain combined panel estimates either (1) by combining estimates derived separately for the two panels or (2) by first combining data from the two files and then producing an estimate.

1. Combining Separate Estimates

Combine corresponding estimates from two consecutive year panels to create joint estimates by using the formula

$$\hat{J} = w\hat{J}_1 + (1-w)\hat{J}_2 \quad (A)$$

$\hat{J}$  = joint estimate (total, mean, proportion, etc);

$\hat{J}_1$  = estimate from the earlier panel;

$\hat{J}_2$  = estimate from the later panel;

$w$  = weighting factor of the earlier panel.

To combine the 1990 and 1991 panels use a W value of 0.613 unless one of the panels contributes no information to the estimate. In that case, assign the panel contributing information a factor of 1. Assign the other a factor of zero.

## 2. Combining Data from Separate Files

Start by first creating a file containing the data from the two panel files. Apply the weighting factor, W, to the weight of each person from the earlier panel and apply (1-W) to the weight of each person from the later panel. Then produce estimates using the same methodology as used to obtain estimates from a single panel.

### Illustration for computing combined panel estimate.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 5, 1990 panel show there were 441,000 households with monthly December income above \$6,000. Also, suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 2, 1991 panel show there were 435,000 households with monthly December income above \$6,000. Using formula (A), the joint level estimate is

$$\hat{J} = (0.613)(441,000) + (0.387)(435,000) = 439,000$$

## ACCURACY OF ESTIMATES

We base SIPP estimates on a sample. The sample estimates may differ somewhat from the values obtained from administering a complete census using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. The difference occurs because with an estimate based on a sample survey two types of errors are possible: nonsampling and sampling. We can provide estimates of the magnitude of the SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. The next few sections describe SIPP nonsampling error sources, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

**Nonsampling Variability.** We attribute nonsampling errors to many sources, they include:

- inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample,
- definitional difficulties,
- differences in the interpretation of questions,
- inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information,
- inability to recall information,
- errors made in collection (e.g. recording or coding the data),
- errors made in processing the data,

- errors made in estimating values for missing data,
- biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the interviewing pattern used,
- undercoverage.

We used quality control and edit procedures to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers. More detailed discussions of the existence and control of nonsampling errors in the SIPP are in the SIPP Quality Profile.

Undercoverage in SIPP resulted from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for Nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates when persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have characteristics different from those of interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, we didn't adjust the independent population controls for undercoverage in the Census.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, the estimated population before ratio adjustment divided by the independent population control. Table 12 shows CPS coverage ratios for age-sex-race groups for 1992. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month, but these are a typical set of coverage ratios. Other Census Bureau household surveys like the SIPP experience similar coverage.

**Comparability with Other Estimates.** Exercise caution when comparing data from this report with data from other SIPP publications or with data from other surveys. Comparability problems are from varying seasonal patterns for many characteristics, different nonsampling errors, and different concepts and procedures. Refer to the SIPP Quality Profile for known differences with data from other sources and further discussion.

**Sampling Variability.** Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors mostly measure the variations that occurred by chance because we surveyed a sample rather than the entire population.

## **USES AND COMPUTATION OF STANDARD ERRORS**

**Confidence Intervals.** The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if we selected all possible

samples and surveyed each of these under essentially the same conditions and with the same sample design, and if we calculated an estimate and its standard error from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the confidence interval includes the average estimate derived from all possible samples.

**Hypothesis Testing.** One may also use standard errors for hypothesis testing. Hypothesis testing is a procedure for distinguishing between population characteristics using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis tested is 1) the population characteristics are identical versus 2) they are different. One can perform tests at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical.

Unless noted otherwise, all statements of comparison in the report passed a hypothesis test at the 0.10 level of significance or better. This means that, for differences cited in the report, the estimated absolute difference between parameters is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference.

To perform the most common test, compute the difference  $X_A - X_B$ , where  $X_A$  and  $X_B$  are sample estimates of the characteristics of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference  $X_A - X_B$ . Let that standard error be  $s_{DIFF}$ . If  $X_A - X_B$  is between  $-1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$  and  $+1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$ , no conclusion about the characteristics is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand,  $X_A - X_B$  is smaller than  $-1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$  or larger than  $+1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$ , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the characteristics are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the characteristics are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note that as we perform more tests, more erroneous significant differences will occur. For example, at the 10 percent significance level, if we perform 100 independent hypothesis tests in which there are no real differences, it is likely that about 10 erroneous differences will occur. Therefore, interpret the significance of any single test cautiously.

**Note Concerning Small Estimates and Small Differences.** We show summary measures in the report only when the base is 200,000 or greater. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Also, nonsampling error in one or more of the small number of cases providing the estimate can cause large relative error in that particular estimate. We show estimated numbers, however, even though the relative standard errors of these numbers are larger than those for the corresponding percentages. We provide smaller estimates primarily to permit such combinations of the categories as serve each user's needs. Therefore, be careful in the interpretation of small differences since even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

**Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use.** Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because we sampled clusters of living quarters for the SIPP. To derive standard errors at a moderate cost and applicable to a wide variety of estimates, we made a number of approximations. We grouped estimates with similar standard error behavior and developed two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors we computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. These "a" and "b" parameters vary by characteristic and by demographic subgroup to which the estimate applies. Use base "a" and "b" parameters found in table 13 for 1991 panel estimates. Note that for estimates which include data for wave 5 and beyond multiply the "a" and "b" parameters by 1.09 to account for sample attrition.

The factors provided in table 14 when multiplied by the base parameters of table 13 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households are -0.0001005 and 9,286, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for October 1990 is 4 since only 1 rotation month of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1990 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004020 and 37,144, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1991 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So the "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households in the first quarter of 1991 are -0.00001228 and 11,349, respectively for Wave 1.

Use the "a" and "b" parameters to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. The following sections give methods for using these parameter for computation of approximate standard errors.

For users who wish further simplification, we also provide general standard errors in tables 15 and 18. Note that you need to adjust these standard errors by a factor from table 13. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

For the 1990, 1991 combined panel parameters, multiply the parameters in table 13 by the appropriate factor from table 22. The factors provided in table 23 adjust parameters for the number of rotation months available for a given estimate. These factors, when multiplied by the combined panel parameters derived from table 13 for a given subgroup and type of estimate, give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified combined reference period.

Table 19 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for calculating 1991 topical module variances. Table 20 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for computing the 1990, 1991 combined panel topical module variances.

Described below are procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a more detailed discussion of the construction of estimates. We included stratum codes and half sample codes on the tapes so users can compute variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique. (See *Sampling Techniques*, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

**Standard errors of estimated numbers.** Obtain the approximate standard error,  $s_e$ , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, in one of two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

The standard error may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where  $f$  is the appropriate "f" factor from table 13, and  $s$  is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 15 or 16. Alternatively, approximate  $s_x$  using the formula,

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which we calculated the standard errors in tables 15 and 16. Here  $x$  is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

#### Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1991 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above \$6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 13 and the appropriate general standard error from table 15 are

$$a = -0.0001005 \quad b = 9,286 \quad f = 1.00 \quad s = 66,000$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 66,000$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0001005)(472,000)^2 + (9,286)(472,000)} = 66,000$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 366,000 to 578,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

#### Illustration for computing standard errors for combined panel estimates.

Suppose the combined SIPP estimate for total number of males in the 16+ Income and Labor Force for Wave 5, 1990 panel and Wave 2, 1991 panel was 92,398,000. The combined panel parameters for total males are obtained by multiplying the appropriate "a" and "b" values from table 13 by the appropriate factors from tables 22 and 23. The 1991 parameters and factors are  $a = -0.0001005$ ,  $b = 9,286$ ,  $g = 0.4163$  and factor =

1.0000, respectively. Thus, the combined panel parameters are  $a = -0.0000418$  and  $b = 3,866$ . Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$s = \sqrt{(-0.0000418) (92,398,000)^2 + (3866) (92,398,000)} = 19,000$$

**Standard Error of a Mean.** Define a mean as the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. Use formulas below to approximate the standard error of a mean. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right) s^2} \quad (3)$$

where  $y$  is the size of the base,  $s^2$  is the estimated population variance of the item and  $b$  is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

Estimate the population variance  $s^2$  by one of two methods. In both methods we assume  $x_i$  is the value of the item for unit  $i$ . (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, divide the range of values for the item into  $c$  intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval  $j$  are  $Z_{j-1}$  and  $Z_j$ , respectively. Place each unit into one of  $c$  groups such that  $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$ .

The estimated population variance,  $s^2$ , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where  $p_j$  is the estimated proportion of units in group  $j$ , and  $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$ . We assume the most representative value of the item in group  $j$  is  $m_j$ . If group  $c$  is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for  $m_c$  is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

Compute the mean,  $\bar{x}$ , using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j.$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are  $n$  units with the item of interest and  $w_i$  is the final weight for unit  $i$ .

Compute the mean,  $\bar{x}$ , using the formula

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

When forming combined estimates using formula (A) from the section on combined panel estimates, calculate  $s^2$ , given by formula (4), by forming a distribution for each panel. Divide the range of values for the item into intervals. Obtain combined estimates for each interval using formula (A). Apply formula (4) to the combined distribution. To calculate  $\bar{x}$  and  $s^2$  given by formula (5), replace  $x_i$  by  $Wx_i$  for  $x_i$  from the earlier panel and  $(1-W)x_i$  for  $x_i$  from the later panel.

### Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1991 is given in table 21.

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance,  $s^2$ , is

$$s^2 = \left(\frac{1,371}{39,851}\right) (150)^2 + \left(\frac{1,651}{39,851}\right) (450)^2 + \dots + \left(\frac{1,493}{39,851}\right) (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from table 13, the estimated standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{7,514}{39,851,000}\right) (3,159,887)} = \$24$$

**Standard error of an aggregate.** We define an aggregate as the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. Approximate the standard error of an aggregate using formula 6.

Because of the approximations used in developing formula (6), it will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let  $y$  be the size of the base,  $s^2$  be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and  $b$  be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b) (y) s^2} \tag{6}$$

**Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.** The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

We commonly estimate two types of percentages. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons

owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, calculate the approximate standard error,  $s_{(x,p)}$ , of an estimated percentage  $p$  using the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \tag{7}$$

when estimating  $p$  using data from all four rotations.

In this formula,  $f$  is the appropriate "f" factor from table 13 and  $s$  is the standard error of the estimate from table 17 or 18.

Alternatively, approximate it by the formula:

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \tag{8}$$

from which we calculated the standard errors in tables 17 and 18. Here  $x$  is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage,  $p$  is the percentage ( $0 < p < 100$ ), and  $b$  is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Using this formula gives more accurate results than using formula 7 above. Use this formula to estimate  $p$  for data with less than four rotations.

### Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1991, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 10,110 from table 13 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1991 from table 14, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{10,110}{(16,812,000)} (6.7) (100-6.7)} = 0.61 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.7 to 7.7 percent.

Percentages of money require a more complicated formula. Estimate a percentage of money one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$P_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$P_I = 100 (\hat{p}_A \bar{X}_A / \bar{X}_N)$$

where  $x_A$  and  $x_N$  are aggregate money figures,  $\bar{x}_A$  and  $\bar{x}_N$  are mean money figures, and  $\hat{p}_A$  is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{X}_A}{\bar{X}_N}\right)^2 \left[ \left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{X}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_B}{\bar{X}_N}\right)^2 \right]} \quad (9)$$

where  $s_p$  is the standard error of  $\hat{p}_A$ ,  $s_A$  is the standard error of  $\bar{X}_A$  and  $s_B$  is the standard error of  $\bar{X}_N$ . To calculate  $s_p$ , use formula 8. Calculate the standard errors of  $\bar{x}_N$  and  $\bar{x}_A$  using formula 3.

Note that there is frequently some correlation between  $\hat{p}_A$ ,  $\bar{x}_N$ , and  $\bar{x}_A$ .

Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

### Illustration.

Suppose that in January 1991, 9.8% of the households own rental property, the mean value of rental property is \$72,121, the mean value of assets is \$78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.31%, \$5799, and \$2867. In total there are 86,790,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

$$= 100 \left( (0.098) \frac{72121}{78734} \right) = 9.0\%$$

Using formula (9), the appropriate standard error is

$$\begin{aligned}
s_I &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{(0.098)(72121)}{78734}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{0.0031}{0.098}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{5799}{72121}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{2867}{78734}\right)^2\right]} \\
&= 0.008 \\
&= 0.8\%
\end{aligned}$$

**Standard Error of a Difference.** The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates, x and y, is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are the standard errors of the estimates x and y.

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by x and y is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

### Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1991 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from table 13 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 153,000 and 139,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(153,000)^2 + (139,000)^2} = 207,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product  $1.6 \times 207,000 = 331,200$ . Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

**Standard Error of a Median.** The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the

group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. Use the procedure described below to calculate standard errors on medians.

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) Use the following procedure to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, you must interpolate. You may use different methods of interpolation. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Never use Pareto interpolation if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Use interpolation as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent have more of the item is

$$X_{pN} = \exp \left[ \left( Lr \left( \frac{pN}{N_1} \right) / Lr \left( \frac{N_2}{N_1} \right) \right) Lr \left( \frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) \right] A_1 \quad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{PN} = \left[ \frac{PN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \quad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

- N** is the size of the group,
- A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2</sub>** are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which  $X_{PN}$  falls,
- N<sub>1</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>** are the estimated number of group members owning more than A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2</sub>, respectively,
- exp** refers to the exponential function and
- Ln** refers to the natural logarithm function.

### Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to table 21. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.
3. By examining table 21, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus, A<sub>1</sub> = \$2,000, A<sub>2</sub> = \$2,500, N<sub>1</sub> = 22,106,000, and N<sub>2</sub> = 16,307,000.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[ \left( \frac{\text{Ln} \left( \frac{(.493)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right)}{\text{Ln} \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right)} \right) \text{Ln} \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2181$$

Also by examining table 21, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus,  $A_1$ ,  $A_2$ ,  $N_1$  and  $N_2$  are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[ \left( Lr \left( \frac{(.507)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / Lr \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) Lr \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2136$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2136 to \$2181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2181 - \$2136}{2} = \$23$$

**Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians.** Approximate the standard error for a ratio of means or medians by:

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[ \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where  $x$  and  $y$  are the means or medians, and  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by  $x$  and  $y$  are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

**Table 1. 1991 Panel Topical Modules**

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Reciency History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Work Schedule
4	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care, and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Extended Measures of Wellbeing (Consumer Durables, Living Conditions, Basic Needs, Expenditures, Minimum Income)
7	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing

**Table 2. 1990 Panel Topical Modules**

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Reciency History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Work Schedule Child Care Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services
4	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Not in Labor Force Spells
7	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing

**Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1991 Panel**

Month of Interview	Wave/ Rotation	Reference Period																								
		<u>4th Quarter</u> (1990)			<u>1st Quarter</u> (1991)			<u>2nd Quarter</u> (1991)			<u>3rd Quarter</u> (1991)			<u>4th Quarter</u> (1991)			...	<u>2nd Quarter</u> (1993)			<u>3rd Quarter</u> (1993)					
		Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep			
Feb 91	1/2	X	X	X	X																					
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X																				
Apr	1/4			X	X	X	X																			
May	1/1				X	X	X	X																		
Jun	2/2					X	X	X	X																	
Jul	2/3						X	X	X	X																
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X															
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X														
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X													
Nov	3/3											X	X	X	X											
Dec	3/4												X	X	X	X										
.													.	.	.											
.																										
.																										
Sept 93	8/1																						X	X	X	X

**Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1990 Panel**

Month of Interview	Wave/Rotation	Reference Period																											
		4th Quarter (1989)			1st Quarter (1990)			2nd Quarter (1990)			3rd Quarter (1990)			4th Quarter (1990)			...	2nd Quarter (1992)			3rd Quarter (1992)								
		Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep						
Feb 90	1/2	X	X	X	X																								
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X																							
Apr	1/4			X	X	X	X																						
May	1/1				X	X	X	X																					
Jun	2/2					X	X	X	X																				
Jul	2/3						X	X	X	X																			
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X																		
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X																	
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X																
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X															
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X														
.														.	.	.													
.																													
.																													
Sept 92	8/1																									X	X	X	X

**Table 5. Non-Farm Population by Age and Sex: 1991 Panel Wave 6**

AGES	Based on 1980 census population controls						Based on 1990 census population controls					
	Total		Males		Females		Total		Males		Females	
	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution
All Ages	247864	100	120730	100	127134	100	250419	100	122128	100	128292	100
Under 4 years old	19270	7.8	9813	8.1	9457	7.4	19749	7.9	10054	8.2	9695	7.6
5 to 9 years old	18568	7.5	9585	7.9	8983	7.1	18898	7.5	9757	8.0	9142	7.1
10 to 15 years old	21207	8.6	10763	8.9	10444	8.2	21720	8.7	11014	9.0	10706	8.3
16 to 24 years old	30450	12.3	15231	12.6	15219	12.0	32156	12.8	16201	13.3	15954	12.4
25 to 34 years old	41571	16.8	20619	17.1	20952	16.5	42013	16.8	20818	17.0	21195	16.5
35 to 44 years old	39163	15.8	19331	16.0	19832	15.6	39536	15.8	19540	16.0	19996	15.6
45 to 54 years old	27075	10.9	13146	10.9	13929	11.0	26763	10.7	13073	10.7	13690	10.7
55 to 64 years old	20128	8.1	9518	7.9	10610	8.3	19708	7.9	9334	7.6	10374	8.1
65 to 69 years old	9972	4.0	4564	3.8	5408	4.3	9673	3.9	4371	3.6	5302	4.1
70 to 74 years old	8013	3.2	3454	2.9	4559	3.6	7878	3.1	3347	2.7	4532	3.5
75 years old and over	12446	5.0	4706	3.9	7740	6.1	12325	4.9	4619	3.8	7706	6.0

**Table 6. Household Composition by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1991 Panel Wave 6**

CHARACTERISTICS	Based on 1980 census population controls								Based on 1990 census population controls							
	All Races		White		Black		Hispanic Origin		All Races		White		Black		Hispanic Origin	
	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.
All households	9610	100	8206	100	1099	100	677	100	9001	100	8190	100	1106	100	730	100
Family households	6758	70.3	5759	70.2	759	69.1	531	78.4	6708	70.4	5753	70.2	708	69.4	570	78.1
With own children under 18	3284	34.2	2711	33	429	39	335	49.5	3320	34.6	2731	33.3	440	40.1	363	49.7
Married-couple family	5290	55	4736	57.7	308	33.5	340	53.2	5280	55	4724	57.7	371	33.5	384	52.6
With own children under 18	2459	25.6	2159	26.3	187	17	232	34.3	2480	25.8	2173	26.5	193	17.5	249	34.1
Female householder	1175	12.2	779	9.5	357	32.5	137	20.2	1185	12.3	783	9.6	302	32.7	149	20.4
With own children under 18	711	7.4	454	5.5	231	21	90	13.3	723	7.5	460	5.6	238	21.5	98	13.4
Male householder	293	3	244	3	34	3.1	34	5	295	3.1	246	3	35	3.2	37	5.1
With own children under 18	114	1.2	98	1.2	11	1	13	1.9	117	1.2	98	1.2	12	1.1	16	2.2
Non family households	2851	29.7	2447	29.8	340	30.9	146	21.6	2841	29.6	2438	29.8	338	30.6	160	21.9
Living alone	2473	25.7	2119	25.8	302	27.5	121	17.9	2456	25.6	2106	25.7	299	27	132	18.1
Male householder	1252	13	1062	12.9	156	14.2	73	10.8	1250	13	1060	12.9	157	14.2	82	11.2
Living alone	1019	10.6	864	10.5	128	11.6	55	8.1	1013	10.6	859	10.5	127	11.5	62	8.5
Female householder	1600	16.6	1385	16.9	184	16.7	73	10.8	1590	16.6	1378	16.8	181	16.4	78	10.7
Living alone	1454	15.1	1255	15.3	174	15.8	66	9.7	1443	15	1247	15.2	172	15.6	70	9.6

**Table 7. Selected Characteristics of Persons, by Mean Monthly Household Cash Income: Monthly Average for 1991 Panel Wave 6.**

CHARACTERISTICS	Based on 1980 census population controls			Based on 1990 census population controls		
	Total (thous.)	Mean monthly cash income (dols.)		Total (thous.)	Mean monthly cash income (dols.)	
		Value	Standard error		Value	Standard error
<b>Total</b>	247,860	3,526	116	250,420	3,517	115
<b>RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN</b>						
White	205,980	3,670	130	207,960	3,659	129
Black	31,710	2,361	124	32,210	2,366	124
Hispanic origin	22,180	2,573	130	25,000	2,568	122
<b>AGE</b>						
Under 16 years old	59,050	3,332	221	60,370	3,308	218
16 to 24 years old	30,450	3,772	365	32,160	3,757	353
25 to 34 years old	41,570	3,441	230	42,010	3,432	228
35 to 44 years old	39,160	3,998	297	39,540	3,987	296
45 to 54 years old	27,080	4,443	420	26,760	4,438	422
55 to 64 years old	20,130	3,609	506	19,710	3,612	512
65 years old and over	30,430	2,293	221	29,880	2,291	223
<b>EDUCATION</b>						
25 years and over	158,370	3,551	145	157,900	3,548	145
Elem.: Less than 8 years	9,740	2,204	521	9,750	2,203	518
8 years	6,280	1,923	379	6,240	1,924	381
High School: 1 to 3 years	18,390	2,257	294	18,310	2,256	295
4 years	58,630	3,163	182	58,400	3,161	182
College 1 to 3 years	30,550	3,732	310	30,550	3,729	310
4 years	18,980	5,081	535	18,930	5,075	535
5 years or more	15,790	5,788	641	15,700	5,783	642
<b>REGION</b>						
Northeast	51,660	3,842	283	52,030	3,836	282
Midwest	62,650	3,547	222	62,790	3,547	222
South	80,100	3,106	181	81,050	3,098	179
West	53,460	3,825	264	54,560	3,801	260

**Table 8. Selected Characteristics of Persons, By Program Participation Status: Monthly Average for 1991 Panel Wave 6.**

CHARACTERISTICS	Based on 1980 census population controls							Based on 1990 census population controls						
	Total (thous.)	Residing in household receiving one or more means-tested program						Total (thous.)	Residing in a household receiving one or more means-tested program					
		Total		Cash benefit		Noncash benefit			Total		Cash benefit		Noncash benefit	
		Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total
Total	247,860	56,820	22.9	25,610	10.3	5,602	22.6	250,420	58,350	23.3	26,220	10.5	57,550	23.0
<b>RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN</b>														
White	205,980	37,770	18.3	14,300	6.9	37,230	18.1	207,960	38,940	18.7	14,720	7.1	38,400	18.5
Black	31,710	15,840	50.0	9,630	30.4	15,600	49.2	32,210	16,170	50.2	9,810	30.5	15,930	49.5
Hispanic origin	22,180	10,490	47.3	4,460	20.1	10,430	47.0	25,000	11,900	47.6	5,050	20.2	11,840	47.4
<b>AGE</b>														
Under 16 years old	59,050	21,550	36.5	9,140	15.5	21,490	36.4	60,370	22,370	37.1	9,500	15.7	22,310	37.0
16 to 24 years old	30,450	7,660	25.2	3,540	11.6	7,610	25.0	32,160	8,200	25.5	3,780	11.8	8,140	25.3
25 to 34 years old	41,570	9,350	22.5	3,570	8.6	9,280	22.3	42,010	9,520	22.7	3,620	8.6	9,460	22.5
35 to 44 years old	39,160	6,890	17.6	2,810	7.2	6,800	17.4	39,540	7,040	17.8	2,870	7.3	6,950	17.6
45 to 54 years old	27,080	3,340	12.3	1,920	7.1	3,250	12.0	26,760	3,320	12.4	1,900	7.1	3,240	12.1
55 to 64 years old	20,130	2,660	13.2	1,580	7.9	2,530	12.6	19,710	2,610	13.3	1,550	7.9	2,480	12.6
65 years old and over	30,430	5,370	17.6	3,050	10.0	5,060	16.6	29,880	5,270	17.7	2,990	10.0	4,980	16.7
<b>EDUCATION</b>														
25 years and over	158,370	27,610	17.4	12,920	8.2	26,920	17.0	157,900	27,780	17.6	12,940	8.2	27,100	17.2
Elem.: Less than 8 years	9,740	4,170	42.8	2,450	25.2	4,060	41.7	9,750	4,200	43.1	2,450	25.1	4,100	42.1
8 years	6,280	1,890	30.0	1,020	16.3	1,800	28.6	6,240	1,890	30.3	1,020	16.3	1,800	28.9
High School: 1 to 3 years	18,390	5,590	30.4	3,030	16.5	5,450	29.6	18,310	5,620	30.7	3,040	16.6	5,480	29.9
4 years	58,630	10,150	17.3	4,200	7.2	9,920	16.9	58,400	10,200	17.5	4,200	7.2	9,980	17.1
College 1 to 3 years	30,550	3,750	12.3	1,490	4.9	3,690	12.1	30,550	3,790	12.4	1,500	4.9	3,730	12.2
4 years	18,980	1,240	6.5	490	2.6	1,200	6.3	18,930	1,250	6.6	490	2.6	1,210	6.4
5 years or more	15,790	820	5.2	240	1.5	800	5.1	15,700	830	5.3	240	1.5	810	5.1
<b>REGION</b>														
Northeast	51,660	10,940	21.2	5,340	10.3	10,840	21.0	52,030	11,180	21.5	5,510	10.6	11,080	21.3
North Central	62,650	11,390	18.2	5,140	8.2	11,100	17.7	62,790	11,510	18.3	5,210	8.3	11,220	17.9
South	80,100	21,530	26.9	9,200	11.5	21,200	26.5	81,050	22,130	27.3	9,400	11.6	21,810	26.9
West	53,460	12,960	24.2	5,930	11.1	12,890	24.1	54,560	13,530	24.8	6,110	11.2	13,450	24.7

**Table 9. Selected Characteristics of Persons, by Labor Force Status: Monthly Average for 1991 Panel Wave 6**

LABOR FORCE ACTIVITY, AGE, AND SEX	Based on 1980 census population controls		Based on 1990 census population controls	
	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution
<b>BOTH SEXES</b>				
Total, 16 years and over	188,819	100.0	190,053	100.0
With some labor force activity	124,945	66.2	126,127	66.4
With job entire month	114,431	60.6	115,349	60.7
Worked each week	111,399	59.0	112,298	59.1
Full-time worker	90,796	48.1	91,449	48.1
Part-time worker	20,603	10.9	20,850	11.0
Absent one or more weeks	3,032	1.6	3,051	1.6
With job part of month	2,717	1.4	2,783	1.5
Spent time looking or on layoff	1,364	0.7	1,399	0.7
No job during month	7,797	4.1	7,994	4.2
Looking for work or on layoff entire month	7,142	3.8	7,320	3.9
Looking for work or on layoff part of month	655	0.3	674	0.4
With no labor force activity	63,874	33.8	63,926	33.6
<b>MALE</b>				
Total, 16 years and over	90,569	100.0	91,304	100.0
With some labor force activity	67,716	74.8	68,516	75.0
With job entire month	61,818	68.3	62,456	68.4
Worked each week	60,535	66.8	61,158	67.0
Full-time worker	53,714	59.3	54,195	59.4
Part-time worker	6,821	7.5	6,962	7.6
Absent one or more weeks	1,284	1.4	1,298	1.4
With job part of month	1,373	1.5	1,415	1.5
Spent time looking or on layoff	788	0.9	811	0.9
No job during month	4,524	5.0	4,645	5.1

Table 9. cont'd Selected Characteristics of Persons, by Labor Force Status: Monthly Average for 1991 Panel Wave 6

LABOR FORCE ACTIVITY, AGE, AND SEX	Based on 1980 census population controls		Based on 1990 census population controls	
	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution
Looking for work or on layoff entire month	4,286	4.7	4,399	4.8
Looking for work or on layoff part of month	238	0.3	246	0.3
With no labor force activity	22,853	25.2	22,788	25.0
<b>FEMALE</b>				
Total, 16 years and over	98,250	100.0	98,749	100.0
With some labor force activity	57,229	58.2	57,611	58.3
With job entire month	52,613	53.6	52,894	53.6
Worked each week	50,865	51.8	51,141	51.8
Full-time worker	37,082	37.7	37,253	37.7
Part-time worker	13,782	14.0	13,887	14.1
Absent one or more weeks	1,748	1.8	1,753	1.8
With job part of month	1,343	1.4	1,368	1.4
Spent time looking or on layoff	576	0.6	588	0.6
No job during month	3,273	3.3	3,349	3.4
Looking for work or on layoff entire month	2,856	2.9	2,920	3.0
Looking for work or on layoff part of month	416	0.4	429	0.4
With no labor force activity	41,021	41.8	41,138	41.7

**Table 10. Selected Characteristics of Persons, by Health Insurance Coverage: Monthly Average for 1991 Panel Wave 6.**

CHARACTERISTICS	Based on 1980 census population control							Based on 1990 census population control						
	Total (thous.)	Covered by private or government health insurance				Not covered by private or government health insurance		Total (thous.)	Covered by private or government health insurance				Not covered by private or government health insurance	
		Number	Percent of total	Covered by private health insurance		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total	Covered by private health insurance		Number	Percent of total
				Number	Percent of total						Number	Percent of total		
<b>Total</b>	253,050	218,940	86.5	188,780	74.6	34,110	13.5	255,610	220,500	86.3	189,830	74.3	35,110	13.7
<b>RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN</b>														
White	210,980	184,610	87.5	164,730	78.1	26,370	12.5	212,960	185,740	87.2	165,440	77.7	27,220	12.8
Black	31,800	25,880	81.4	17,090	53.7	5,920	18.6	32,300	26,260	81.3	17,390	53.8	6,040	18.7
Hispanic origin	22,380	16,100	71.9	11,470	51.3	6,280	28.1	25,220	18,070	71.6	12,850	51.0	7,150	28.4
<b>AGE</b>														
Under 16 years old	60,170	52,250	86.8	41,390	68.8	7,920	13.2	61,490	53,240	86.6	41,970	68.3	8,250	13.4
16 to 24 years old	31,120	24,540	78.9	21,660	69.6	6,580	21.1	32,860	25,800	78.5	22,720	69.1	7,060	21.5
25 to 34 years old	42,160	34,060	80.8	30,510	72.4	8,100	19.2	42,600	34,370	80.7	30,770	72.2	8,230	19.3
35 to 44 years old	39,950	34,260	85.8	31,770	79.5	5,690	14.2	40,320	34,530	85.6	31,990	79.3	5,790	14.4
45 to 54 years old	27,770	24,360	87.7	22,660	81.6	3,420	12.3	27,450	24,050	87.6	22,370	81.5	3,400	12.4
55 to 64 years old	20,820	18,610	89.4	16,840	80.9	2,210	10.6	20,390	18,220	89.4	16,470	80.8	2,180	10.7
65 years old and over	31,060	30,860	99.4	23,940	77.1	200	0.6	30,490	30,300	99.4	23,530	77.2	200	0.7
<b>REGION</b>														
Northeast	52,080	46,700	89.7	40,310	77.4	5,380	10.3	52,440	46,940	89.5	40,440	77.1	5,500	10.5
North Central	65,570	59,080	90.1	53,530	81.6	6,480	9.9	65,700	59,140	90.0	53,540	81.5	6,560	10.0
South	81,460	67,600	83.0	56,370	69.2	13,850	17.0	82,410	68,160	82.7	56,780	68.9	14,250	17.3
West	53,950	45,550	84.4	38,560	71.5	8,400	15.6	55,060	46,270	84.0	39,070	71.0	8,790	16.0

**Table 11. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates**

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.2219	1.2219
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0096	1.0096
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.2219	1.2219
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0110
	Indiana	1.0336	1.0450
	Iowa	---	---
	Kansas	1.2912	1.3055
	Michigan	1.0328	1.0442
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0480
	Missouri	1.0756	1.0874
	Nebraska	1.6289	1.6468
	North Dakota	---	---
	Ohio	1.0233	1.0346
	South Dakota	---	---
	Wisconsin	1.0188	1.0300
South:	Alabama	1.1574	1.1595
	Arkansas	1.6150	1.6179
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5621
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0018
	Florida	1.0140	1.0158
	Georgia	1.0142	1.0160
	Kentucky	1.2120	1.2142
	Louisiana	1.0734	1.0753
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0018
	Mississippi	---	---
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0018
	Oklahoma	1.0793	1.0812
	South Carolina	1.0185	1.0203
	Tennessee	1.0517	1.0536
	Texas	1.0113	1.0131
	Virginia	1.0521	1.0540
West Virginia	---	---	

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

**Table 11 cont'd. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates**

		<b>Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations</b>	<b>Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations</b>
<b>West:</b>	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0117	1.0117
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.1306	1.1306
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.1317	1.1317
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

**Table 12. 1991 CPS Coverage Ratios**

Age	non-Black		Black		All Persons		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total
0-14	0.963	0.965	0.927	0.926	0.957	0.959	0.958
15	0.962	0.949	0.899	0.919	0.952	0.944	0.948
16	0.969	0.936	0.923	0.907	0.962	0.932	0.947
17	0.981	0.975	0.945	0.862	0.975	0.957	0.966
18	0.939	0.926	0.883	0.846	0.930	0.913	0.922
19	0.860	0.872	0.754	0.801	0.844	0.861	0.853
20-24	0.913	0.927	0.734	0.832	0.889	0.913	0.901
25-26	0.927	0.940	0.688	0.877	0.897	0.931	0.914
27-29	0.910	0.954	0.707	0.864	0.885	0.941	0.914
30-34	0.893	0.948	0.691	0.883	0.870	0.939	0.905
35-39	0.910	0.949	0.763	0.899	0.895	0.942	0.919
40-44	0.929	0.951	0.824	0.906	0.919	0.946	0.933
45-49	0.956	0.966	0.903	0.956	0.951	0.965	0.958
50-54	0.940	0.961	0.807	0.877	0.927	0.951	0.940
55-59	0.944	0.941	0.826	0.825	0.932	0.928	0.930
60-62	0.965	0.956	0.792	0.850	0.948	0.944	0.946
63-64	0.905	0.907	0.669	0.872	0.884	0.903	0.894
65-67	0.935	0.979	0.783	0.875	0.921	0.969	0.947
68-69	0.925	0.942	0.789	0.831	0.913	0.931	0.923
70-74	0.926	0.993	0.856	1.014	0.920	0.995	0.962
75-99	0.977	0.989	0.764	0.912	0.961	0.983	0.975
15+	0.928	0.953	0.782	0.883	0.912	0.944	0.929
0+	0.936	0.955	0.827	0.895	0.923	0.947	0.935

**Table 13: SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1991 Panel**

Characteristics <sup>1</sup>	Parameters		
	a	b	f
<b>PERSONS</b>			
Total or White			
<b>16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)</b>			
Both Sexes	-0.0001342	22,040	0.90
Male	-0.0002789	22,040	
Female	-0.0002587	22,040	
<b>16+ Income and Labor Force (5)</b>			
Both Sexes	-0.0000407	7,514	0.52
Male	-0.0000850	7,514	
Female	-0.0000778	7,514	
<b>16+ Pension Plan<sup>2</sup> (4)</b>			
Both Sexes	-0.0000744	13,761	0.71
Male	-0.0001556	13,761	
Female	-0.0001425	13,761	
<b>All Others<sup>2</sup> (6)</b>			
Both Sexes	-0.0001134	27,327	1.00
Male	-0.0002334	27,327	
Female	-0.0002203	27,327	
<b>Black</b>			
<b>Poverty (1)</b>			
Both Sexes	-0.0006397	18,800	0.83
Male	-0.0013668	18,800	
Female	-0.0012028	18,800	
<b>All Others (2)</b>			
Both Sexes	-0.0003441	10,110	0.61
Male	-0.0007350	10,110	
Female	-0.0006468	10,110	
<b>HOUSEHOLDS</b>			
Total or White	-0.0001005	9,286	1.00
Black	-0.0006115	6,416	0.83

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

<sup>2</sup> Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

**Table 14. Factors to be Applied to Table 13 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods**

<u># of available rotation months<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>factor</u>
<b>Monthly estimate</b>	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
<b>Quarterly estimate</b>	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

<sup>1</sup> The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

**Table 15. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)**

Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>	Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>
200	43	15,000	342
300	53	25,000	412
500	68	30,000	434
750	83	40,000	459
1,000	96	50,000	462
2,000	135	60,000	442
3,000	164	70,000	397
5,000	210	80,000	316
7,500	253	90,000	147
10,000	288	92,000	61

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 16. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons (Numbers in Thousands)**

Size of Estimate	Standard Error	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	74	50,000	1041
300	90	80,000	1208
600	128	100,000	1264
1,000	165	130,000	1279
2,000	233	135,000	1274
5,000	366	150,000	1244
8,000	460	160,000	1212
11,000	536	180,000	1116
13,000	580	200,000	964
15,000	620	210,000	859
17,000	657	220,000	723
22,000	739	230,000	535
26,000	796	240,000	163
30,000	847		

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 17. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households Families or Unrelated Persons**

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages <sup>1</sup>					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	2.1	3.0	4.7	6.5	9.3	10.8
300	1.8	2.5	3.8	5.3	7.6	8.8
500	1.4	1.9	3.0	4.1	5.9	6.8
750	1.1	1.6	2.4	3.3	4.8	5.6
1,000	1.0	1.3	2.1	2.9	4.2	4.8
2,000	0.68	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	3.4
3,000	0.55	0.78	1.2	1.7	2.4	2.8
5,000	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.3	1.9	2.2
7,500	0.35	0.49	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8
10,000	0.30	0.43	0.66	0.9	1.3	1.5
15,000	0.25	0.35	0.54	0.75	1.1	1.2
25,000	0.19	0.27	0.42	0.58	0.8	1.0
30,000	0.18	0.25	0.38	0.53	0.76	0.9
40,000	0.15	0.21	0.33	0.46	0.66	0.76
50,000	0.14	0.19	0.30	0.41	0.59	0.68
60,000	0.12	0.17	0.27	0.37	0.54	0.62
70,000	0.11	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.50	0.58
80,000	0.11	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.47	0.54
90,000	0.10	0.14	0.22	0.30	0.44	0.51
92,000	0.10	0.14	0.22	0.30	0.44	0.50

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 18. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.7	5.2	8.1	11.1	16.0	18.5
300	3.0	4.2	6.6	9.1	13.1	15.1
600	2.1	3.0	4.7	6.4	9.2	10.7
1,000	1.6	2.3	3.6	5.0	7.2	8.3
2,000	1.2	1.6	2.5	3.5	5.1	5.8
5,000	0.74	1.0	1.6	2.2	3.2	3.7
8,000	0.58	0.8	1.3	1.8	2.5	2.9
11,000	0.50	0.70	1.1	1.5	2.2	2.5
13,000	0.46	0.64	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.3
17,000	0.40	0.56	0.9	1.2	1.7	2.0
22,000	0.35	0.49	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8
26,000	0.32	0.45	0.71	1.0	1.4	1.6
30,000	0.30	0.42	0.66	0.9	1.3	1.5
50,000	0.23	0.33	0.51	0.70	1.0	1.2
80,000	0.18	0.26	0.40	0.55	0.8	0.9
100,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.50	0.72	0.8
130,000	0.14	0.20	0.32	0.43	0.63	0.72
200,000	0.12	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.51	0.58
220,000	0.11	0.16	0.24	0.33	0.48	0.56
230,000	0.11	0.15	0.24	0.33	0.47	0.55
240,000	0.11	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.46	0.53

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 19. 1991 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters<sup>1</sup>**

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>Fertility</b>		
# Women	-0.0000748	6,119
Births	-0.0000670	11,158
<b>Educational Attainment<sup>2</sup></b>		
Wave 2	-0.0000457	8,335
Wave 5	-0.0000511	9,085
Wave 8	-0.0000511	9,085
<b>Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristics</b>		
Some HH members	-0.0000644	12,613
All HH members	-0.0000804	15,326
<b>Child Support</b>		
Wave 3	-0.0000883	9,286
<b>Support for non-household members</b>		
Wave 3	-0.0000961	9,286
<b>Health and Disability</b>	-0.0000499	12,014
<b>0-15 Child Care</b>		
Wave 3	-0.0001340	7,514
<b>Welfare History and AFDC</b>		
Both sexes 18+	-0.0001241	22,040
Males 18+	-0.0002604	22,040
Females 18+	-0.0002372	22,040

---

<sup>1</sup> Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.

<sup>2</sup> The parameter also applies to the School Enrollment and Finance Topical Module Subject.

**Table 20. SIPP 1990, 1991 Combined Panel Topical Module  
Generalized Variance Parameters**

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>Educational Attainment</b>		
1990 Wave 5/1991 Wave 2	-0.0000190	3,470
1990 Wave 8/1991 Wave 5	-0.0000201	3,582
<b>Support for non-household members</b>		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000400	3,866
<b>Health and Disability</b>		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000208	5,001
<b>0-15 Child Care</b>		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000558	3,128
<b>Child Support</b>		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000368	3,866

**Table 21. Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old**

	Total	under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

**Table 22. SIPP Factors to be Applied to the 1991 Base Parameters to Obtain the 1990, 1991 Combined Panel Parameters<sup>1</sup>**

Waves to be Combined		
<u>1990 panel</u>	<u>1991 panel</u>	<u>g factor<sup>2</sup></u>
5	2	0.4163
6	3	0.4163
7	4	0.4163
8	5	0.3943

---

<sup>1</sup> When deriving estimates based on two or more waves of data from the same panel, choose the corresponding g-factor with the greatest value. Apply only this factor to the base parameter.

**Table 23. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Combined Panel Parameters for Estimates<sup>1</sup> from Various Reference Periods.**

<u># of available rotation months for 2 panels combined<sup>2</sup></u>	<u>factor</u>
<b>Monthly Estimate</b>	
2	4.0000
3	3.0000
4	2.0000
5	1.6667
6	1.3333
7	1.1667
8	1.0000
<b>Quarterly Estimates</b>	
	1.8519
12	1.5631
15	1.2222
18	1.1470
19	1.0000
24	
<b>Annual Estimates</b>	
	1.0000
96	

<sup>1</sup> Estimates are based on monthly averages.

<sup>2</sup> The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate for the two panels. There must be at least one rotation month available for each month from each panel for monthly and quarterly estimates.

SIPP 1991 WAVE 6 CONTROL COUNTS

WEIGHTED AND UNWEIGHTED

TABLE 1. ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* TOTAL \* ROTATION ONE \* ROTATION TWO \* ROTATION THREE \* ROTATION FOUR \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)

Month	Year	TOTAL	ROTATION ONE	ROTATION TWO	ROTATION THREE	ROTATION FOUR
OCTOBER	1990	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1990	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1990	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1991	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1991	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1991	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1991	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1991	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1991	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1991	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1991	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER	1991	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER	1991	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1991	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1991	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1992	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1992	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1992	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1992	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1992	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1992	63738	0	63738	0	0
JULY	1992	127532	0	63801	63731	0
AUGUST	1992	191499	0	63857	63787	63855
SEPTEMBER	1992	255604	63896	63927	63857	63924
OCTOBER	1992	191890	63956	0	63929	64005
NOVEMBER	1992	128095	64023	0	0	64072
DECEMBER	1992	64089	64089	0	0	0
JANUARY	1993	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1993	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1993	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1993	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1993	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1993	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1993	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1993	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 1. ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* TOTAL \* ROTATION ONE \* ROTATION TWO \* ROTATION THREE \* ROTATION FOUR \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

UNIT COUNT

MONTH	YEAR	TOTAL	ROTATION ONE	ROTATION TWO	ROTATION THREE	ROTATION FOUR
OCTOBER	1990	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1990	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1990	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1991	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1991	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1991	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1991	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1991	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1991	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1991	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1991	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER	1991	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER	1991	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER	1991	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER	1991	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY	1992	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1992	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1992	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1992	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1992	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1992	8755	0	8755	0	0
JULY	1992	17447	0	8785	8662	0
AUGUST	1992	26320	0	8809	8677	0
SEPTEMBER	1992	34954	8552	8827	8723	8834
OCTOBER	1992	26205	8591	0	8763	8852
NOVEMBER	1992	17498	8623	0	0	8851
DECEMBER	1992	8645	8645	0	0	8875
JANUARY	1993	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY	1993	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH	1993	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL	1993	0	0	0	0	0
MAY	1993	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE	1993	0	0	0	0	0
JULY	1993	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST	1993	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

*****					
* MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR *					
*****					
WEIGHTED COUNT					
(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)					
AGE					
TOTAL	255219	255468	255742	256017	
UNDER 1 YEAR.	4127	4158	4121	4094	
1 YEAR	3946	3926	3953	3964	
2 YEARS	4112	4083	4066	3929	
3 YEARS	3875	3901	3954	4095	
4 YEARS	3991	4029	3950	3968	
5 YEARS	3880	3871	3989	3979	
6 YEARS	3868	3898	3881	3867	
7 YEARS	3955	3906	3906	3944	
8 YEARS	3572	3622	3661	3707	
9 YEARS	3900	3826	3814	3732	
10 YEARS	3804	3874	3779	3820	
11 YEARS	4000	3962	4098	4110	
12 YEARS	3921	3946	3910	3891	
13 YEARS	3470	3470	3503	3557	
14 YEARS	3418	3439	3417	3414	
15 YEARS	3540	3548	3539	3524	
16 YEARS	3704	3702	3668	3685	
17 YEARS	3424	3418	3500	3468	
18 YEARS	3495	3508	3485	3659	
19 YEARS	3619	3631	3656	3482	
20 YEARS	3716	3924	3884	3881	
21 YEARS	3730	3494	3483	3540	
22 YEARS	3877	3942	3872	3794	
23 YEARS	3415	3492	3566	3687	
24 YEARS	3857	3736	3761	3684	
25 YEARS	3778	3758	3709	3653	
26 YEARS	3601	3499	3621	3537	
27 YEARS	3972	4055	3968	4014	
28 YEARS	4350	4356	4338	4294	
29 YEARS	4488	4498	4443	4516	
30 YEARS	4431	4380	4401	4379	
31 YEARS	4678	4581	4542	4626	
32 YEARS	4646	4713	4753	4679	
33 YEARS	4318	4236	4204	4380	
34 YEARS	4430	4541	4585	4451	
35 YEARS	4757	4627	4486	4542	
36 YEARS	4275	4482	4586	4495	
37 YEARS	4049	4000	3953	4012	
38 YEARS	3998	4053	4161	4168	
39 YEARS	4131	4130	4083	4010	
40 YEARS	3916	3919	3902	3897	

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

		***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR * *****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)					
41 YEARS.	. . . . .	3671	3702	3801	3850
42 YEARS.	. . . . .	3851	3805	3786	3814
43 YEARS.	. . . . .	3851	3897	3884	3874
44 YEARS.	. . . . .	3708	3676	3699	3785
45 YEARS.	. . . . .	3641	3653	3728	3713
46 YEARS.	. . . . .	2863	2993	3080	3208
47 YEARS.	. . . . .	2887	2894	2839	2832
48 YEARS.	. . . . .	2822	2723	2699	2717
49 YEARS.	. . . . .	3226	3220	3186	3146
50 YEARS.	. . . . .	2360	2367	2487	2580
51 YEARS.	. . . . .	2463	2510	2462	2419
52 YEARS.	. . . . .	2472	2403	2294	2274
53 YEARS.	. . . . .	2121	2170	2296	2343
54 YEARS.	. . . . .	2433	2453	2439	2390
55 YEARS.	. . . . .	1979	1985	1999	1973
56 YEARS.	. . . . .	2148	2059	2062	2154
57 YEARS.	. . . . .	2186	2222	2193	2116
58 YEARS.	. . . . .	2072	2075	2047	2026
59 YEARS.	. . . . .	1894	1937	1990	2029
60 YEARS.	. . . . .	2084	2139	2162	2133
61 YEARS.	. . . . .	1926	1888	1859	1885
62 YEARS.	. . . . .	2019	2037	2112	2083
63 YEARS.	. . . . .	1969	1985	1897	1907
64 YEARS.	. . . . .	2098	2067	2073	2094
65 YEARS.	. . . . .	1947	1870	1940	2006
66 YEARS.	. . . . .	1862	1907	1881	1802
67 YEARS.	. . . . .	2110	2106	1995	2038
68 YEARS.	. . . . .	1997	1955	2052	2024
69 YEARS.	. . . . .	2043	2101	2053	2036
70 YEARS.	. . . . .	1678	1720	1712	1700
71 YEARS.	. . . . .	1686	1665	1637	1722
72 YEARS.	. . . . .	1578	1569	1589	1519
73 YEARS.	. . . . .	1515	1521	1465	1426
74 YEARS.	. . . . .	1573	1589	1666	1737
75 YEARS.	. . . . .	1234	1261	1281	1285
76 YEARS.	. . . . .	1337	1346	1349	1361
77 YEARS.	. . . . .	1240	1270	1245	1245
78 YEARS.	. . . . .	1221	1198	1219	1236
79 YEARS.	. . . . .	959	949	977	982
80 YEARS.	. . . . .	972	1000	940	939
81 YEARS.	. . . . .	996	891	934	936
82 YEARS.	. . . . .	687	748	744	701
83 YEARS.	. . . . .	1793	1658	1582	1477
84 YEARS.	. . . . .	1571	1644	1747	1793
85 YEARS AND OVER	. . . . .	447	507	507	578

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****					
* MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR *					
*****					
UNIT COUNT					
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	34803	34905	35006	35110	
UNDER 1 YEAR.	560	552	546	542	
1 YEAR . . . . .	535	539	529	522	
2 YEARS . . . . .	525	512	517	513	
3 YEARS . . . . .	514	522	548	559	
4 YEARS . . . . .	547	558	538	535	
5 YEARS . . . . .	540	526	530	541	
6 YEARS . . . . .	556	561	557	545	
7 YEARS . . . . .	550	563	556	554	
8 YEARS . . . . .	526	522	536	560	
9 YEARS . . . . .	561	544	530	521	
10 YEARS . . . . .	535	555	556	562	
11 YEARS . . . . .	556	553	583	586	
12 YEARS . . . . .	542	546	533	531	
13 YEARS . . . . .	481	488	481	482	
14 YEARS . . . . .	496	504	512	512	
15 YEARS . . . . .	505	509	512	524	
16 YEARS . . . . .	493	496	490	488	
17 YEARS . . . . .	468	464	475	465	
18 YEARS . . . . .	473	479	481	500	
19 YEARS . . . . .	484	484	491	478	
20 YEARS . . . . .	470	499	491	495	
21 YEARS . . . . .	487	465	466	477	
22 YEARS . . . . .	481	493	485	489	
23 YEARS . . . . .	436	449	467	479	
24 YEARS . . . . .	481	473	481	479	
25 YEARS . . . . .	504	502	500	493	
26 YEARS . . . . .	489	475	488	479	
27 YEARS . . . . .	515	530	519	527	
28 YEARS . . . . .	582	579	579	575	
29 YEARS . . . . .	597	599	591	602	
30 YEARS . . . . .	601	603	606	602	
31 YEARS . . . . .	639	626	627	633	
32 YEARS . . . . .	616	631	631	623	
33 YEARS . . . . .	598	592	590	608	
34 YEARS . . . . .	602	619	632	612	
35 YEARS . . . . .	617	600	581	591	
36 YEARS . . . . .	559	579	588	586	
37 YEARS . . . . .	532	528	523	532	
38 YEARS . . . . .	530	532	549	557	
39 YEARS . . . . .	543	535	538	532	
40 YEARS . . . . .	553	555	550	550	

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

UNIT COUNT		***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR *		
41 YEARS.	516	532	546	549
42 YEARS.	542	532	524	524
43 YEARS.	541	555	556	550
44 YEARS.	532	524	524	531
45 YEARS.	485	490	505	501
46 YEARS.	381	400	411	426
47 YEARS.	379	384	381	379
48 YEARS.	379	366	360	361
49 YEARS.	442	445	440	431
50 YEARS.	340	339	357	374
51 YEARS.	354	359	355	351
52 YEARS.	358	347	332	333
53 YEARS.	303	308	329	336
54 YEARS.	356	353	347	348
55 YEARS.	283	290	294	288
56 YEARS.	298	286	291	306
57 YEARS.	304	312	307	298
58 YEARS.	286	289	288	287
59 YEARS.	264	272	279	288
60 YEARS.	285	287	288	284
61 YEARS.	262	253	246	254
62 YEARS.	284	286	295	288
63 YEARS.	266	271	257	251
64 YEARS.	290	288	286	285
65 YEARS.	268	258	270	280
66 YEARS.	249	255	257	249
67 YEARS.	290	289	276	280
68 YEARS.	268	262	279	275
69 YEARS.	272	278	274	274
70 YEARS.	236	240	241	242
71 YEARS.	242	234	231	244
72 YEARS.	222	220	223	217
73 YEARS.	206	206	201	196
74 YEARS.	215	216	224	235
75 YEARS.	164	167	169	168
76 YEARS.	183	183	184	182
77 YEARS.	170	172	169	167
78 YEARS.	167	166	167	168
79 YEARS.	132	130	134	132
80 YEARS.	135	140	132	135
81 YEARS.	134	123	131	135
82 YEARS.	95	103	102	98
83 YEARS.	258	245	235	224
84 YEARS.	221	234	249	260
85 YEARS AND OVER	67	75	77	85

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE									
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	197383	115575	2664	537	1500	1240	7657	683	67528
0 TO 14. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . . .	10668	2416	102	7	208	97	592	126	7121
18 TO 19. . . . .	7114	3586	55	14	212	145	613	65	2424
20 TO 24. . . . .	18595	12131	300	49	332	351	1198	143	4092
25 TO 29. . . . .	20188	15019	241	70	206	150	1136	37	3330
30 TO 39. . . . .	43712	33039	650	198	192	249	2166	151	7067
40 TO 49. . . . .	34436	27058	615	69	140	183	1112	108	5150
50 TO 59. . . . .	22128	14977	445	105	115	42	612	45	5788
60 TO 64. . . . .	10096	4112	122	15	30	14	130	0	5672
65 TO 74. . . . .	17989	2715	86	9	56	8	79	7	15028
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12456	523	49	0	9	0	19	0	11857

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

*****										
	JOB ENTIRE MONTH WORKED	JOB ENTIRE MONTH MISSED	JOB ENTIRE MONTH 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	
TOTAL	ALL WEEKS	NO LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	LOOKING	ON LAYOFF	LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	
*****										
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO										
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	197557	115413	2463	594	1445	1392	7560	802	67888	
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10668	2280	96	8	313	105	483	138	7246	
18 TO 19 . . . . .	7139	3408	78	7	241	114	618	116	2557	
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18587	12005	284	67	284	334	1240	137	4236	
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20166	15025	228	84	172	265	1007	59	3326	
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43744	33081	701	188	160	324	2115	149	7025	
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34483	27144	497	95	116	182	1265	98	5087	
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22182	15054	378	104	73	68	618	76	5811	
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10115	4137	114	15	17	0	126	16	5691	
65 TO 74 . . . . .	18002	2744	54	27	45	0	75	9	15050	
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12472	534	35	0	24	0	15	4	11860	

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE									
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	197739	114955	2582	504	1716	1487	7495	622	68378
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10707	2174	104	14	189	85	431	147	7564
18 TO 19 . . . . .	7141	3158	100	0	325	120	676	88	2675
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18566	11588	386	45	443	349	1209	84	4463
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20079	15054	233	87	164	197	990	59	3295
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43753	33256	677	146	272	340	2084	96	6882
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34604	27084	487	109	122	307	1243	88	5164
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22269	15259	309	68	105	64	643	41	5781
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10104	4200	117	8	24	24	132	0	5598
65 TO 74 . . . . .	17990	2655	127	26	66	0	74	20	15023
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12525	528	41	0	7	0	14	0	11935



TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	
UNIT COUNT									
MONTH ONE									
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	26779	15699	378	73	211	166	977	84	9191
0 TO 14. . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . . .	1466	338	15	1	30	14	75	17	976
18 TO 19. . . . .	957	491	9	2	31	20	81	8	315
20 TO 24. . . . .	2355	1553	38	5	45	44	148	16	506
25 TO 29. . . . .	2687	2011	36	8	27	18	138	5	444
30 TO 39. . . . .	5837	4425	90	30	29	36	272	18	937
40 TO 49. . . . .	4750	3731	90	10	20	23	149	13	714
50 TO 59. . . . .	3146	2141	64	14	15	7	82	6	817
60 TO 64. . . . .	1387	569	17	2	5	3	18	0	773
65 TO 74. . . . .	2468	371	12	1	8	1	11	1	2063
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1726	69	7	0	1	0	3	0	1646

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
UNIT COUNT MONTH TWO									
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	26860	15723	350	82	200	187	965	104	9249
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17 . . . . .	1469	322	14	1	44	14	63	19	992
18 TO 19 . . . . .	963	467	10	1	32	16	83	15	339
20 TO 24 . . . . .	2379	1554	35	9	38	47	152	17	527
25 TO 29 . . . . .	2685	2015	33	9	24	32	119	7	446
30 TO 39 . . . . .	5845	4433	99	28	24	42	269	20	930
40 TO 49 . . . . .	4783	3764	75	14	16	26	166	12	710
50 TO 59 . . . . .	3155	2154	56	15	10	10	83	10	817
60 TO 64 . . . . .	1385	567	16	2	3	0	18	2	777
65 TO 74 . . . . .	2458	376	7	3	6	0	10	1	2055
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1738	71	5	0	3	0	2	1	1656

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	JOB ENTIRE MONTH WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	
UNIT COUNT MONTH THREE									
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	26954	15716	361	69	227	208	957	80	9336
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17 . . . . .	1477	304	15	2	24	11	58	20	1043
18 TO 19 . . . . .	972	438	14	0	42	22	89	11	356
20 TO 24 . . . . .	2390	1521	48	6	54	49	146	12	554
25 TO 29 . . . . .	2677	2020	35	10	21	27	117	7	440
30 TO 39 . . . . .	5865	4469	92	22	40	46	266	13	917
40 TO 49 . . . . .	4797	3760	75	15	18	39	164	10	716
50 TO 59 . . . . .	3179	2196	44	10	14	10	87	5	813
60 TO 64 . . . . .	1372	570	15	1	4	4	18	0	760
65 TO 74 . . . . .	2476	368	17	3	9	0	10	2	2067
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1749	70	6	0	1	0	2	0	1670

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
UNIT COUNT MONTH FOUR									
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	27045	15736	371	91	172	215	916	89	9455
0 TO 14 . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17 . . . . .	1477	286	18	2	18	12	50	13	1078
18 TO 19 . . . . .	978	423	17	1	24	20	85	12	396
20 TO 24 . . . . .	2419	1523	54	10	32	57	141	16	586
25 TO 29 . . . . .	2676	2011	48	13	19	31	110	9	435
30 TO 39 . . . . .	5876	4481	92	25	38	53	255	21	911
40 TO 49 . . . . .	4802	3778	64	21	19	23	169	9	719
50 TO 59 . . . . .	3209	2230	40	13	13	14	78	7	814
60 TO 64 . . . . .	1362	569	20	2	0	4	16	2	749
65 TO 74 . . . . .	2492	365	15	4	6	1	10	0	2091
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1754	70	3	0	3	0	2	0	1676

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH  
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	TOTAL	MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE							
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	255219	107523	1513	13690	16839	4778	110875
0 TO 14. . . . .	57837	0	0	0	0	0	57837
15 TO 17. . . . .	10668	49	0	0	3	7	10609
18 TO 19. . . . .	7114	319	50	0	4	22	6719
20 TO 24. . . . .	18595	4100	37	16	404	309	13730
25 TO 29. . . . .	20188	9996	123	41	1338	557	8133
30 TO 39. . . . .	43712	28718	374	287	4644	1592	8097
40 TO 49. . . . .	34436	24314	334	608	5180	1184	2816
50 TO 59. . . . .	22128	16059	192	1371	2840	539	1127
60 TO 64. . . . .	10096	7220	81	1290	925	207	373
65 TO 74. . . . .	17989	11755	149	3903	1058	268	856
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12456	4994	173	6174	444	92	579

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* MARRIED * MARRIED *							
* TOTAL * SPOUSE PRESENT * SPOUSE ABSENT * WIDOWED * DIVORCED * SEPARATED * NEVER MARRIED *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	255468	107449	1518	13659	16831	4836	111176
0 TO 14 . . . . .	57911	0	0	0	0	0	57911
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10668	39	0	0	3	8	10619
18 TO 19 . . . . .	7139	335	38	0	12	14	6739
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18587	4013	48	29	395	309	13792
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20166	9927	123	41	1307	554	8214
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43744	28655	372	285	4627	1643	8162
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34483	24354	339	596	5192	1206	2796
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22182	16099	190	1366	2867	532	1127
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10115	7249	82	1281	907	214	381
65 TO 74 . . . . .	18002	11768	149	3891	1071	266	858
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12472	5009	175	6170	450	91	576

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
	* TOTAL *	* MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT *	* MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT *	* WIDOWED *	* DIVORCED *	* SEPARATED *	* NEVER * MARRIED *
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE							
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	255742	107452	1532	13700	16845	4933	111280
0 TO 14. . . . .	58003	0	0	0	0	0	58003
15 TO 17. . . . .	10707	49	8	0	10	7	10634
18 TO 19. . . . .	7141	367	21	0	22	14	6717
20 TO 24. . . . .	18566	3987	63	21	381	320	13794
25 TO 29. . . . .	20079	9863	132	50	1302	555	8177
30 TO 39. . . . .	43753	28671	371	277	4570	1695	8169
40 TO 49. . . . .	34604	24387	353	600	5240	1208	2817
50 TO 59. . . . .	22269	16144	188	1385	2868	545	1139
60 TO 64. . . . .	10104	7240	69	1275	920	213	386
65 TO 74. . . . .	17990	11731	147	3904	1081	273	854
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12525	5012	181	6190	450	102	590

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

VIEWEL SONS

*****								
* MARRIED * MARRIED * NEVER								
* TOTAL * SPOUSE PRESENT * SPOUSE ABSENT * WIDOWED * DIVORCED * SEPARATED * MARRIED *								
*****								
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR								
AGE								
TOTAL . . . . .	256017	107476	1510	13643	16793	5053	111542	
0 TO 14. . . . .	58073	0	0	0	0	0	58073	
15 TO 17. . . . .	10677	46	0	0	10	7	10613	
18 TO 19. . . . .	7141	362	21	0	22	24	6712	
20 TO 24. . . . .	18585	3932	56	21	360	345	13871	
25 TO 29. . . . .	20014	9794	145	50	1247	565	8213	
30 TO 39. . . . .	43743	28562	353	263	4558	1752	8255	
40 TO 49. . . . .	34836	24598	358	604	5220	1200	2856	
50 TO 59. . . . .	22304	16161	183	1367	2905	555	1134	
60 TO 64. . . . .	10102	7261	68	1237	931	221	384	
65 TO 74. . . . .	18010	11725	146	3927	1077	285	851	
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12533	5036	181	6176	462	98	580	

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* MARRIED * MARRIED * NEVER							
* TOTAL * SPOUSE PRESENT * SPOUSE ABSENT * WIDOWED * DIVORCED * SEPARATED * MARRIED *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH ONE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	34803	15118	192	1883	2217	602	14791
0 TO 14. . . . .	8024	0	0	0	0	0	8024
15 TO 17. . . . .	1466	7	0	0	1	1	1457
18 TO 19. . . . .	957	54	6	0	1	3	893
20 TO 24. . . . .	2355	558	5	2	55	39	1696
25 TO 29. . . . .	2687	1411	14	7	185	72	998
30 TO 39. . . . .	5837	3955	45	35	610	197	995
40 TO 49. . . . .	4750	3469	40	81	664	150	346
50 TO 59. . . . .	3146	2345	26	193	376	68	138
60 TO 64. . . . .	1387	1010	12	168	120	26	51
65 TO 74. . . . .	2468	1620	20	535	142	37	114
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1726	689	24	862	63	9	79

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
UNIT COUNT MONTH TWO							
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	34905	15116	193	1886	2222	612	14876
0 TO 14 . . . . .	8045	0	0	0	0	0	8045
15 TO 17 . . . . .	1469	5	0	0	1	1	1462
18 TO 19 . . . . .	963	54	5	0	2	2	900
20 TO 24 . . . . .	2379	551	6	3	55	40	1724
25 TO 29 . . . . .	2685	1401	14	7	178	73	1012
30 TO 39 . . . . .	5845	3954	44	34	605	203	1005
40 TO 49 . . . . .	4783	3487	41	81	675	153	346
50 TO 59 . . . . .	3155	2351	26	192	380	67	139
60 TO 64 . . . . .	1385	1008	12	168	119	27	51
65 TO 74 . . . . .	2458	1613	20	531	144	37	113
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1738	692	25	870	63	9	79

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****								
	* TOTAL *	* MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT *	* MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT *	* WIDOWED *	* DIVORCED *	* SEPARATED *	* NEVER MARRIED *	
*****								
UNIT COUNT								
MONTH THREE								
AGE								
TOTAL . . . . .	35006	15170	195	1899	2229	623	14890	
0 TO 14. . . . .	8052	0	0	0	0	0	8052	
15 TO 17. . . . .	1477	7	1	0	1	1	1467	
18 TO 19. . . . .	972	61	3	0	4	2	902	
20 TO 24. . . . .	2390	556	8	2	53	42	1729	
25 TO 29. . . . .	2677	1400	15	8	178	73	1003	
30 TO 39. . . . .	5865	3973	43	33	603	208	1005	
40 TO 49. . . . .	4797	3495	42	82	678	152	348	
50 TO 59. . . . .	3179	2365	26	198	381	70	141	
60 TO 64. . . . .	1372	999	10	166	120	27	50	
65 TO 74. . . . .	2476	1623	21	534	147	38	113	
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1749	691	26	878	64	10	80	

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
UNIT COUNT MONTH FOUR							
AGE TOTAL . . . . .	35110	15186	193	1903	2227	641	14960
0 TO 14. . . . .	8065	0	0	0	0	0	8065
15 TO 17. . . . .	1477	7	0	0	1	1	1468
18 TO 19. . . . .	978	61	3	0	4	3	907
20 TO 24. . . . .	2419	554	8	2	51	47	1757
25 TO 29. . . . .	2676	1393	16	8	172	73	1014
30 TO 39. . . . .	5876	3966	42	33	606	216	1013
40 TO 49. . . . .	4802	3503	42	83	674	149	351
50 TO 59. . . . .	3209	2385	25	196	387	74	142
60 TO 64. . . . .	1362	993	10	161	120	28	50
65 TO 74. . . . .	2492	1630	21	541	147	40	113
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1754	694	26	879	65	10	80

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH ONE

TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER	
TOTAL	267078	4317	4002	12603	20128	55599	52160	38734	19325	35738	24472
SAVING ACCOUNT	100210	3181	2705	7525	10170	23729	18958	12342	5334	9630	6636
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	19421	63	53	306	982	3663	4169	3054	1776	3233	2122
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	25278	567	343	743	950	2875	3666	3766	2444	5627	4298
NOW ACCOUNT	56766	120	496	2764	4933	12977	11439	7766	3805	7509	4959
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	5908	17	56	97	170	1224	1415	943	539	979	468
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	2868	14	8	55	53	229	420	387	426	664	612
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	4555	12	15	21	62	551	844	883	575	918	675
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	2854	42	37	71	120	682	493	410	258	464	278
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	29871	295	258	908	2021	6436	6532	4941	2276	3711	2491
RENTAL PROPERTY	12558	0	0	79	431	2495	2876	2780	1223	1667	1006
MORTGAGES	2292	0	0	0	52	178	371	489	314	614	274
ROYALTIES	1194	0	8	10	20	169	281	248	89	208	161
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	3303	7	23	25	165	392	696	726	265	513	490

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH TWO

	TOTAL	*15 - 17	*18 - 19	*20 - 24	*25 - 29	*30 - 39	*40 - 49	*50 - 59	*60 - 64	*65 - 74	* 75 AND OVER
TOTAL . . . . .	266911	4273	3994	12533	19906	55442	52177	38927	19425	35721	24514
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	100217	3135	2724	7524	10059	23740	19000	12409	5380	9634	6612
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	19400	56	60	295	1002	3641	4137	3068	1792	3229	2121
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	25248	584	329	746	920	2843	3666	3802	2456	5610	4291
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	56695	119	473	2744	4831	12956	11453	7825	3796	7507	4990
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	5916	17	48	99	174	1216	1396	963	550	987	466
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	2847	14	8	54	51	230	413	390	422	661	603
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	4555	12	14	21	61	530	843	886	579	918	690
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	2837	41	36	73	120	666	503	405	250	460	284
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	29863	288	271	873	2041	6382	6560	4927	2286	3724	2511
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	12568	0	0	77	411	2504	2873	2798	1234	1656	1013
MORTGAGES . . . . .	2299	0	0	0	52	179	372	484	316	613	285
ROYALTIES . . . . .	1191	0	8	10	21	170	278	247	90	208	159
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	3276	7	23	18	165	385	683	722	274	514	485

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH THREE

TOTAL	266365	4236	3902	12437	19740	55317	52053	38990	19492	35579	24618
SAVING ACCOUNT	100107	3108	2712	7478	9975	23727	19037	12427	5393	9614	6638
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	19336	43	73	286	1011	3598	4122	3060	1802	3217	2125
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	25166	582	318	727	915	2852	3624	3805	2470	5567	4307
NOW ACCOUNT	56574	120	444	2715	4775	12979	11397	7872	3804	7438	5029
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	5918	17	42	89	184	1192	1393	984	553	995	469
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	2849	14	7	54	52	229	412	397	412	674	598
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	4569	18	14	21	61	529	838	884	589	914	700
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	2824	38	30	79	121	664	492	408	255	452	283
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	29806	282	231	885	1995	6391	6544	4925	2313	3730	2510
RENTAL PROPERTY	12471	0	0	74	413	2431	2866	2772	1222	1663	1031
MORTGAGES	2290	0	0	0	53	172	366	487	316	611	285
ROYALTIES	1188	0	8	10	21	170	278	247	89	207	158
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	3267	14	23	18	166	383	682	720	276	498	485



TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	***** * AGE * * TOTAL *15 - 17 *18 - 19 *20 - 24 *25 - 29 *30 - 39 *40 - 49 *50 - 59 *60 - 64 *65 - 74 * 75 AND * *****											
UNIT COUNT MONTH ONE												
TOTAL . . . . .	37195	624	566	1637	2789	7613	7393	5605	2674	4902	3392	
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	13850	460	379	971	1381	3229	2674	1777	742	1319	918	
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	2738	10	9	40	147	503	598	447	248	445	291	
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	3539	80	50	97	132	393	529	545	346	767	600	
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	7895	17	70	356	680	1780	1613	1124	530	1035	690	
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	829	3	8	16	26	176	196	137	72	133	62	
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	398	1	7	10	34	57	59	59	56	91	81	
MUNICIPAL/COPDRATE BONDS . . . . .	641	2	2	3	12	76	118	130	76	127	95	
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	396	6	6	9	18	94	69	55	37	64	38	
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	4197	43	37	122	287	886	940	719	310	507	346	
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	1753	0	0	11	61	338	408	398	168	227	142	
MORTGAGES . . . . .	319	0	0	0	7	25	53	69	38	88	39	
ROYALTIES . . . . .	170	0	1	1	3	23	39	38	13	29	23	
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	470	1	3	4	25	56	99	107	38	70	67	

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* 15 - 17 \* 18 - 19 \* 20 - 24 \* 25 - 29 \* 30 - 39 \* 40 - 49 \* 50 - 59 \* 60 - 64 \* 65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* TOTAL \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

UNIT COUNT  
 MONTH TWO

	TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL . . . . .	37222	616	567	1649	2769	7598	7419	5632	2675	4877	3420
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	13870	451	383	981	1372	3236	2686	1783	744	1313	921
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	2737	9	10	39	149	500	596	449	249	443	293
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	3539	83	48	99	128	389	532	549	346	761	604
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	7898	17	67	360	670	1780	1620	1131	527	1029	697
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	830	3	7	16	27	175	194	140	73	133	62
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	397	2	1	7	10	34	56	60	55	90	82
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	639	2	2	3	12	73	118	130	76	126	97
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	399	6	6	10	18	92	73	55	36	64	39
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	4200	42	39	119	289	877	946	720	310	507	351
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	1755	0	0	11	59	339	407	402	168	225	144
MORTGAGES . . . . .	319	0	0	0	7	25	53	68	39	87	40
ROYALTIES . . . . .	170	0	1	1	3	23	39	38	13	29	23
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	469	1	3	3	25	55	99	107	39	70	67

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* TOTAL \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

UNIT COUNT  
 MONTH THREE

	TOTAL	*15 - 17	*18 - 19	*20 - 24	*25 - 29	*30 - 39	*40 - 49	*50 - 59	*60 - 64	*65 - 74	* 75 AND OVER
TOTAL . . . . .	37238	608	558	1653	2745	7611	7413	5660	2658	4894	3438
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	13884	445	385	983	1360	3243	2691	1792	739	1320	926
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	2735	7	12	38	149	497	595	450	248	444	295
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	3535	82	46	98	126	392	527	550	345	762	607
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	7910	17	64	361	666	1789	1619	1141	524	1027	702
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	831	3	6	15	28	173	194	143	72	135	62
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	397	2	1	7	10	35	55	61	53	92	81
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	640	3	2	3	12	73	117	130	76	126	98
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	399	6	5	11	18	91	73	56	36	64	39
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	4200	41	33	122	282	884	943	723	309	511	352
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	1750	0	0	11	59	332	409	400	165	228	146
MORTGAGES . . . . .	318	0	0	0	7	24	52	69	39	87	40
ROYALTIES . . . . .	170	0	1	1	3	23	39	38	13	29	23
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	469	2	3	3	25	55	99	107	39	69	67

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* 15 - 17 \* 18 - 19 \* 20 - 24 \* 25 - 29 \* 30 - 39 \* 40 - 49 \* 50 - 59 \* 60 - 64 \* 65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* TOTAL \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

UNIT COUNT  
 MONTH FOUR

	TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL . . . . .	37282	596	546	1668	2719	7622	7389	5744	2648	4901	3449
SAVING ACCOUNT . . . . .	13915	438	383	995	1354	3253	2687	1816	734	1327	928
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT . . . . .	2736	6	12	37	144	502	590	457	248	442	298
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT . . . . .	3530	80	45	98	124	393	522	555	346	759	608
NOW ACCOUNT . . . . .	7918	15	58	363	664	1783	1625	1152	525	1029	704
MONEY MARKET FUNDS . . . . .	838	3	5	17	28	172	194	149	72	135	63
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES . . . . .	400	2	1	7	10	35	54	64	54	92	81
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS . . . . .	642	3	2	3	12	71	117	133	76	126	99
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS . . . . .	399	6	5	11	16	92	72	58	36	64	39
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS . . . . .	4199	42	30	122	275	888	934	738	305	512	353
RENTAL PROPERTY . . . . .	1748	0	0	11	58	333	406	403	161	230	146
MORTGAGES . . . . .	319	0	0	0	7	24	50	72	38	88	40
ROYALTIES . . . . .	170	0	1	1	3	22	40	38	13	29	23
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT . . . . .	468	1	4	3	24	54	98	109	40	68	67

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* OVER \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH ONE

TOTAL	1498	1346	4856	5680	11616	7902	6718	8926	28217	19519
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	86	87	101	281	656	987	1172	4116	16208	11810
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	0	0	27	103	381	278	117	20	24	6
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	65	366	336
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	19	96	212	375	777	564	474	477	962	955
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	14	19	303	569	1318	804	469	140	82	15
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	0	0	0	7	56	40	30	0	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	0	0	0	8	17	198	532	289	273	490
VETERANS COMPENSATION	0	0	55	117	302	197	211	55	29	14
WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	0	0	19	21	50	31	16	0	0
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	0	0	9	9	45	42	33	45	7	17
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	0	0	780	703	1119	446	139	33	35	12
AFDC RECIPIENCY	28	163	99	104	156	106	66	35	20	0
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	0	0	0	0	15	39	23	5	0	0
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	0	0	20	28	86	40	39	0	13	29
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	5	14	862	686	719	96	7	0	8	0
WIC RECIPIENCY	71	212	1006	1171	2189	1044	629	390	580	554
FOOD STAMPS	17	200	207	600	1948	1003	81	18	0	0
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	0	0	7	8	58	100	90	65	51	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	0	0	9	8	20	64	1034	1456	4692	2813
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	0	0	0	0	13	32	176	243	954	519
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	0	0	0	0	8	26	406	279	294	143
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	0	0	7	0	16	43	248	387	1220	751
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	0	0	0	0	0	46	116	244	450	270
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	0	0	0	0	6	36	59	96	422	370
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	0	0	20	14	36	29	10	15	59	35
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	0	11	0	33	113	135	173	224	356	129
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	6	0	52	45	51	13	0	0	0	0
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	0	0	26	9	29	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	91	83	347	193	185	115	70	31	65	61
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	0	0	0	4	23	12	6	0	20	12
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	0	0	0	7	41	25	6	0	7	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	6	18	113	86	160	130	21	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	1154	335	585	476	845	609	461	187	327	178
OTHER CASH INCOME	0	22	62	26	94	112	70	30	113	74
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	0	15	22	27	158	85	58	47	98	153

TABLE 8. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH TWO

TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER	
TOTAL	96709	1411	1463	4921	5704	11727	8037	6719	8984	28202	19539
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35612	87	85	111	302	674	1002	1205	4085	16232	11830
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	957	0	0	21	112	365	291	118	21	24	6
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	774	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	62	358	332
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4963	10	100	212	397	772	575	465	489	986	958
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	3805	14	46	322	603	1221	810	551	141	82	16
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	163	0	0	0	7	64	49	43	0	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	7	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2780	0	0	7	16	211	530	298	269	955	494
WORKERS COMPENSATION	933	0	8	59	87	304	189	190	53	29	14
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	140	0	0	0	26	21	40	38	16	0	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	210	0	0	0	0	38	55	41	46	7	24
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3548	41	171	800	699	1142	459	139	43	41	12
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	620	0	48	96	105	150	103	72	26	20	0
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	81	0	0	0	0	15	38	23	5	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	290	5	9	31	29	97	40	38	0	13	28
WIC RECIPIENCY	2705	38	246	888	697	722	100	7	0	8	0
FOOD STAMPS	7788	25	228	994	1167	2205	1082	592	376	577	542
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	3961	0	59	186	593	1996	1031	78	19	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	382	0	0	17	8	59	108	76	64	50	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	10060	0	0	9	8	19	59	997	1478	4684	2805
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1948	0	0	0	0	15	32	172	258	954	517
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1410	0	0	0	8	26	249	409	279	293	145
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2700	0	0	8	0	16	43	249	409	1217	759
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	1123	0	0	0	0	0	46	117	244	437	279
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	956	0	0	0	0	6	37	67	89	418	340
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	230	0	12	19	7	37	43	14	15	49	34
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1191	6	0	0	33	125	132	159	233	360	142
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	158	0	0	39	58	49	13	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	80	0	0	26	9	37	7	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0
MONEY FROM RELATIVES/FRIENDS	1213	82	87	316	176	221	118	74	25	63	51
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	113	0	0	8	6	19	0	6	23	31	21
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	83	0	0	0	0	41	27	6	0	8	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	525	0	20	123	87	152	124	21	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	5184	1103	345	629	466	904	603	427	209	305	193
OTHER CASH INCOME	671	6	23	82	30	99	135	61	12	149	73
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	601	0	7	21	17	138	66	51	47	101	153

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \*  
 \* TOTAL \*15 - 17 \*18 - 19 \*20 - 24 \*25 - 29 \*30 - 39 \*40 - 49 \*50 - 59 \*60 - 64 \*65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH THREE

TOTAL	96652	1364	1521	4868	5895	11718	8067	6573	8946	28132	19569
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35602	87	84	95	323	682	1040	1198	3991	16213	11887
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	968	0	0	14	117	371	290	117	21	33	6
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	772	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	71	340	338
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4925	16	93	210	401	780	566	453	477	984	944
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	3588	15	50	335	547	1159	787	454	146	80	15
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	162	0	0	0	7	79	33	35	0	8	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	6	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2779	0	0	7	16	210	543	297	267	948	491
WORKERS COMPENSATION	886	0	0	50	61	301	197	167	67	29	14
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	161	0	0	3	31	21	36	35	35	0	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLED INS.	186	0	0	0	0	38	43	40	42	6	17
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3524	41	172	766	719	1137	439	157	34	50	11
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	613	0	36	93	127	150	103	70	15	19	0
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	66	0	0	0	0	8	31	23	5	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	294	5	9	18	39	97	48	36	0	13	28
WIC RECIPIENCY	2709	42	245	865	742	687	112	8	0	8	0
FOOD STAMPS	7761	24	217	924	1224	2223	1080	594	367	571	536
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	3952	0	64	164	555	2029	1050	70	19	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	388	0	0	17	8	50	117	82	57	58	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	10081	0	0	8	15	19	67	984	1490	4677	2821
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1944	0	0	0	0	13	32	171	260	949	518
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1411	0	0	0	9	26	250	401	290	291	145
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2709	0	0	8	0	16	42	237	439	1189	779
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	1118	0	0	0	0	0	38	111	250	431	288
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	939	0	0	0	0	6	36	58	99	416	325
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	207	0	12	19	6	28	29	11	31	43	27
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1193	6	0	8	40	125	125	158	227	365	139
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	172	0	0	59	50	49	13	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	117	0	0	52	19	38	7	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0
MONEY FROM RELATIVES/FRIENDS	1202	82	82	327	188	188	127	76	25	63	43
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	62	0	0	0	2	21	19	0	0	7	13
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	78	0	0	0	0	38	34	6	0	0	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY.	505	0	20	100	87	152	124	22	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	5553	1046	436	723	559	973	608	471	213	342	182
OTHER CASH INCOME	756	0	25	88	46	106	143	76	34	163	75
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	628	0	0	13	23	166	75	46	53	93	159

9-33

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* 15 - 17 \* 18 - 19 \* 20 - 24 \* 25 - 29 \* 30 - 39 \* 40 - 49 \* 50 - 59 \* 60 - 64 \* 65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* TOTAL \* 15 - 17 \* 18 - 19 \* 20 - 24 \* 25 - 29 \* 30 - 39 \* 40 - 49 \* 50 - 59 \* 60 - 64 \* 65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

WEIGHTED COUNT  
 (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)  
 MONTH FOUR

TOTAL	97473	1341	1488	5033	6131	11864	8290	6588	8914	28227	19597
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35593	87	64	124	291	682	1035	1183	3996	16232	11899
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	998	0	0	11	124	389	284	130	22	33	6
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	773	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	62	342	338
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4887	17	72	209	390	793	558	465	454	1005	926
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	3788	15	52	352	575	1206	887	464	149	71	16
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	168	0	0	0	13	76	42	29	0	8	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	6	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2771	0	0	7	23	199	549	294	261	949	489
WORKERS COMPENSATION	970	0	0	64	49	335	254	166	60	29	13
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	169	0	0	4	16	57	33	29	30	0	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	212	0	0	3	8	54	41	33	49	0	24
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3570	41	168	755	779	1115	460	158	23	58	12
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	629	0	30	99	119	160	117	69	16	19	0
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	66	0	0	0	0	8	30	23	5	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	308	7	18	28	43	77	51	44	0	13	27
WIC RECIPIENCY	2656	51	234	871	725	663	97	8	0	8	0
FOOD STAMPS	7837	35	191	947	1294	2231	1077	595	361	572	533
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	3929	0	48	182	560	1989	1063	73	16	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	394	0	0	17	17	50	117	79	57	57	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	10084	0	0	9	8	19	74	979	1509	4673	2813
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1949	0	0	0	0	14	32	164	268	937	535
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1420	0	0	0	9	22	247	406	299	282	155
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2705	0	0	8	0	17	35	240	436	1199	769
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	1125	0	0	0	0	0	38	104	252	435	295
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	994	0	0	0	6	6	42	67	109	426	338
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	227	0	12	20	6	35	29	18	15	58	34
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1181	6	0	0	32	115	110	157	229	390	140
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	201	0	0	89	63	36	13	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	116	0	0	43	28	38	7	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	13	0	0	0	0	5	0	8	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALTIVES/FRIENDS	1321	83	108	345	216	206	153	70	25	55	58
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	125	0	0	8	17	27	34	0	0	14	25
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	80	0	0	0	0	45	30	6	0	0	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	546	4	20	132	79	166	124	21	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	5653	995	472	707	641	1023	626	474	210	353	151
OTHER CASH INCOME	776	7	16	92	61	125	144	93	29	133	76
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	626	0	0	13	28	155	66	52	53	101	159

9-34

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	*****										
	* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *
	* TOTAL *										* OVER *
	*****										
UNIT COUNT											
MONTH ONE											
TOTAL . . . . .	13018	215	181	600	733	1496	1064	934	1218	3881	2696
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT . . . . .	4862	12	10	14	34	82	127	159	563	2223	1638
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS. . . . .	135	0	0	4	15	50	41	17	3	4	1
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT . . . . .	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	8	51	45
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS. . . . .	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY . . . . .	639	4	11	27	44	90	69	66	61	133	134
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	498	2	3	38	70	175	110	68	20	10	2
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP. . . . .	17	0	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION . . . . .	368	0	0	1	2	26	66	40	38	129	66
WORKERS COMPENSATION . . . . .	128	0	0	6	15	40	27	28	6	4	2
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK . . . . .	17	0	0	0	3	6	6	4	2	0	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLED INS. . . . .	28	0	0	1	1	6	6	5	6	1	2
AFDC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	432	4	21	88	86	139	62	21	5	5	1
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF . . . . .	79	0	7	11	12	19	13	10	4	3	0
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS . . . . .	12	0	0	0	0	2	6	3	1	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY . . . . .	35	1	2	2	3	10	6	5	0	2	4
WIC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	344	9	30	108	93	88	14	1	0	1	0
FOOD STAMPS . . . . .	1015	3	28	120	148	279	141	86	50	83	77
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS . . . . .	537	6	6	25	87	264	140	12	3	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS . . . . .	51	0	0	1	1	8	15	12	7	0	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION . . . . .	1390	0	0	1	1	3	9	140	201	651	384
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION . . . . .	266	0	0	0	0	2	3	26	33	129	73
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT . . . . .	191	0	0	0	1	4	33	54	39	40	20
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	372	0	0	1	0	2	5	37	57	165	105
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION . . . . .	156	0	0	0	0	0	5	18	32	63	37
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES . . . . .	141	0	0	0	0	1	5	9	14	61	51
ESTATES AND TRUSTS . . . . .	33	0	2	3	2	5	4	2	2	8	5
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC. . . . .	165	1	2	3	5	16	19	27	31	49	17
GI BILL RECIPIENCY . . . . .	24	0	0	0	6	7	2	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE . . . . .	8	0	0	3	1	4	0	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE . . . . .	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS . . . . .	162	13	13	44	24	22	16	9	5	9	7
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS . . . . .	13	0	0	0	1	4	2	1	0	3	2
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME . . . . .	13	0	0	0	1	6	4	1	0	1	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY . . . . .	77	1	3	16	12	22	20	3	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS . . . . .	700	165	45	77	64	110	52	62	26	46	23
OTHER CASH INCOME . . . . .	87	0	4	8	4	13	15	11	4	17	11
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC. . . . .	89	0	2	3	3	20	10	8	8	14	21

9-35

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AGE \* \* \* \* \*  
 \* TOTAL \* 15 - 17 \* 18 - 19 \* 20 - 24 \* 25 - 29 \* 30 - 39 \* 40 - 49 \* 50 - 59 \* 60 - 64 \* 65 - 74 \* 75 AND \*  
 \* \* \* \* \* OVER \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

UNIT COUNT  
 MONTH TWO

TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER	
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	4877	12	10	15	36	84	130	163	561	2216	1650
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	137	0	0	3	16	49	44	17	3	4	1
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	106	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	8	50	45
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	641	2	12	27	45	88	71	64	63	135	134
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	509	2	6	42	72	164	113	78	20	10	2
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	22	0	0	0	1	8	7	6	0	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	369	0	0	1	2	27	67	41	37	127	67
WORKERS COMPENSATION	124	0	1	8	11	40	27	25	6	4	2
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	19	0	0	0	4	5	6	5	2	0	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	29	0	0	0	0	5	8	6	6	1	3
AFDC RECIPIENCY	446	8	23	93	84	142	64	21	6	6	1
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	77	0	6	11	12	18	13	11	3	3	0
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	12	0	0	0	0	2	6	3	1	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	37	1	1	3	3	12	6	5	0	2	4
WIC RECIPIENCY	355	5	36	114	94	89	15	1	0	1	0
FOOD STAMPS	1024	4	32	123	147	281	147	81	49	83	77
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	548	0	7	24	86	271	145	12	3	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	52	0	0	3	1	8	16	10	7	7	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	1388	0	0	1	1	3	9	136	203	648	387
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	267	0	0	0	0	2	3	25	35	129	73
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	192	0	0	0	1	4	34	54	39	40	20
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	375	0	0	1	0	2	5	37	60	164	106
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	155	0	0	0	0	0	6	18	32	61	38
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	135	0	0	0	0	1	5	10	13	59	47
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	35	0	2	3	1	6	6	3	2	7	5
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	168	1	0	0	5	17	19	25	33	49	19
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	22	0	0	6	7	7	2	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	10	0	0	3	1	5	1	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	160	11	13	42	23	27	16	9	4	9	6
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	15	0	0	1	1	2	0	1	3	4	3
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	12	0	0	0	0	6	4	1	0	1	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	76	0	3	18	12	21	19	3	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	718	158	48	81	67	122	85	59	29	44	25
OTHER CASH INCOME	99	1	4	11	5	15	18	10	2	22	11
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	81	0	1	3	2	17	8	7	8	14	21

93-6



TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER  
 (cont.)

	***** * AGE * * TOTAL *15 - 17 *18 - 19 *20 - 24 *25 - 29 *30 - 39 *40 - 49 *50 - 59 *60 - 64 *65 - 74 * 75 AND * ***** MONTH FOUR											
UNIT COUNT												
TOTAL . . . . .	13324	199	208	658	799	1565	1119	925	1203	3913	2735	
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT . . . . .	4905	12	9	16	36	87	132	162	540	2244	1667	
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS. . . . .	144	0	0	1	20	52	43	19	3	5	1	
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT . . . . .	106	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	8	48	46	
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS. . . . .	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY . . . . .	638	3	10	26	44	93	68	66	58	140	130	
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	503	2	7	49	71	162	116	64	21	9	2	
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP. . . . .	23	0	0	0	2	10	6	4	0	1	0	
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION . . . . .	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
VETERANS COMPENSATION . . . . .	370	0	0	1	3	26	69	41	35	128	67	
WORKERS COMPENSATION . . . . .	133	0	0	10	7	46	35	22	7	4	2	
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK . . . . .	22	0	0	1	2	7	4	4	4	0	0	
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS. . . . .	30	0	0	1	1	7	6	5	7	0	3	
AFDC RECIPIENCY . . . . .	455	6	24	91	94	141	63	23	4	8	1	
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF . . . . .	82	0	4	12	15	20	15	11	2	3	0	
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS. . . . .	10	0	0	0	0	1	5	3	1	0	0	
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY. . . . .	40	2	2	3	5	9	7	6	0	2	4	
WIC RECIPIENCY. . . . .	355	7	34	115	99	84	14	1	0	1	0	
FOOD STAMPS . . . . .	1054	6	28	125	165	291	147	85	48	83	76	
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS. . . . .	555	0	7	24	84	277	150	11	2	0	0	
ALIMONY PAYMENTS. . . . .	55	0	0	3	2	7	18	11	6	8	0	
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION. . . . .	1397	0	0	1	1	3	11	134	204	654	389	
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION . . . . .	268	0	0	0	0	2	3	24	36	128	75	
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT . . . . .	194	0	0	0	1	3	34	55	41	39	21	
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION. . . . .	376	0	0	1	0	2	4	37	61	162	109	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION. . . . .	156	0	0	0	0	0	5	16	33	62	40	
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES . . . . .	141	0	0	0	1	1	6	10	15	61	47	
ESTATES AND TRUSTS . . . . .	33	0	2	3	0	5	4	3	3	8	5	
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC. . . . .	166	1	0	0	5	16	16	24	32	53	19	
GI BILL RECIPIENCY. . . . .	26	0	0	11	8	5	2	0	0	0	0	
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE . . . . .	14	0	0	5	3	5	1	0	0	0	0	
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE . . . . .	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	
MONEY FROM REALTIVES/FRIENDS . . . . .	179	11	15	49	28	28	20	9	4	8	7	
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS . . . . .	20	0	0	1	3	4	6	0	0	2	4	
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME . . . . .	13	0	0	0	0	7	5	3	0	0	0	
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY. . . . .	78	1	3	18	11	23	19	3	0	0	0	
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS. . . . .	779	148	63	91	87	139	85	66	29	51	20	
OTHER CASH INCOME . . . . .	113	1	2	12	8	18	20	16	5	20	11	
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC. . . . .	86	0	0	2	4	19	8	7	9	15	22	

9-38

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT							
(NUMBERS IN							
THOUSANDS)							
MONTH ONE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	255219	104536	108211	15046	17177	4970	5279
0 TO 14. . . . .	57837	23514	22437	4712	4619	1357	1198
15 TO 17. . . . .	10668	4223	4032	1004	895	272	241
18 TO 19. . . . .	7114	2832	2651	717	519	164	231
20 TO 24. . . . .	18595	7767	7721	854	1387	463	402
25 TO 29. . . . .	20188	8439	8234	1182	1363	438	534
30 TO 39. . . . .	43712	18300	18153	2561	2937	856	904
40 TO 49. . . . .	34436	14513	14477	1701	2195	650	899
50 TO 59. . . . .	22128	9385	9934	917	1191	358	343
60 TO 64. . . . .	10096	4241	4725	324	459	171	176
65 TO 74. . . . .	17989	7184	8911	636	883	148	228
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12456	4138	6936	438	729	91	124

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO							
AGE	TOTAL	WHITE MALE	WHITE FEMALE	BLACK MALE	BLACK FEMALE	OTHER MALE	OTHER FEMALE
TOTAL . . . . .	255468	104596	108271	15072	17202	5017	5310
0 TO 14 . . . . .	57911	23531	22457	4720	4626	1372	1205
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10668	4264	4030	1002	881	246	245
18 TO 19 . . . . .	7139	2802	2663	705	552	192	225
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18587	7738	7714	882	1371	483	400
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20166	8417	8220	1153	1413	431	532
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43744	18310	18123	2570	2966	857	918
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34483	14566	14520	1715	2127	648	907
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22182	9400	9968	931	1177	363	345
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10115	4240	4721	322	480	176	176
65 TO 74 . . . . .	18002	7190	8909	641	882	151	230
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12472	4140	6946	432	728	99	127

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	255742	104692	108329	15100	17228	5037	5356
0 TO 14. . . . .	58003	23550	22466	4728	4634	1388	1237
15 TO 17. . . . .	10707	4268	4036	1025	887	252	240
18 TO 19. . . . .	7141	2817	2670	698	552	182	221
20 TO 24. . . . .	18566	7729	7688	871	1367	491	419
25 TO 29. . . . .	20079	8385	8215	1119	1405	434	521
30 TO 39. . . . .	43753	18319	18087	2588	2975	851	934
40 TO 49. . . . .	34604	14606	14574	1728	2135	653	908
50 TO 59. . . . .	22269	9441	10003	926	1193	361	345
60 TO 64. . . . .	10104	4241	4720	351	451	169	172
65 TO 74. . . . .	17990	7186	8910	619	885	157	233
75 AND OVER . . .	12525	4150	6959	447	744	99	125

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	256017	104793	108415	15136	17254	5054	5365
0 TO 14 . . . . .	58073	23568	22468	4736	4641	1401	1259
15 TO 17 . . . . .	10677	4293	4051	980	888	240	226
18 TO 19 . . . . .	7141	2809	2662	706	553	183	228
20 TO 24 . . . . .	18585	7712	7677	897	1368	511	420
25 TO 29 . . . . .	20014	8353	8188	1095	1417	435	526
30 TO 39 . . . . .	43743	18330	18110	2650	2876	853	924
40 TO 49 . . . . .	34836	14651	14618	1754	2246	649	918
50 TO 59 . . . . .	22304	9478	10047	909	1172	365	333
60 TO 64 . . . . .	10102	4236	4706	352	469	161	178
65 TO 74 . . . . .	18010	7201	8924	605	894	156	230
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12533	4161	6966	451	730	100	124

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH ONE							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	34803	14440	15270	1632	2020	689	752
0 TO 14. . . . .	8024	3387	3252	508	501	193	183
15 TO 17. . . . .	1466	622	551	106	112	42	33
18 TO 19. . . . .	957	408	354	72	65	27	31
20 TO 24. . . . .	2355	1006	1007	94	140	55	53
25 TO 29. . . . .	2687	1124	1188	102	140	58	75
30 TO 39. . . . .	5837	2485	2506	266	335	118	127
40 TO 49. . . . .	4750	1956	2103	195	284	87	125
50 TO 59. . . . .	3146	1315	1451	115	159	52	54
60 TO 64. . . . .	1387	586	653	42	57	25	24
65 TO 74. . . . .	2468	1001	1219	79	118	21	30
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1726	550	986	53	109	11	17

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****							
* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							
*****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL . . . . .	34905	14472	15316	1631	2029	698	759
0 TO 14 . . . . .	8045	3392	3260	506	504	197	186
15 TO 17 . . . . .	1469	626	556	105	109	38	35
18 TO 19 . . . . .	963	409	353	69	70	32	30
20 TO 24 . . . . .	2379	1006	1022	97	143	58	53
25 TO 29 . . . . .	2685	1123	1190	100	140	57	75
30 TO 39 . . . . .	5845	2489	2508	267	336	117	128
40 TO 49 . . . . .	4783	1974	2116	196	284	87	126
50 TO 59 . . . . .	3155	1322	1452	117	156	53	55
60 TO 64 . . . . .	1385	581	652	42	60	26	24
65 TO 74 . . . . .	2458	997	1213	79	118	21	30
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1738	553	994	53	109	12	17

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* TOTAL \* WHITE MALE \* WHITE FEMALE \* BLACK MALE \* BLACK FEMALE \* OTHER MALE \* OTHER FEMALE \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

UNIT COUNT  
 MONTH THREE

AGE	TOTAL	WHITE MALE	WHITE FEMALE	BLACK MALE	BLACK FEMALE	OTHER MALE	OTHER FEMALE
TOTAL . . . . .	35006	14505	15366	1634	2034	700	767
0 TO 14 . . . . .	8052	3392	3266	504	502	198	190
15 TO 17 . . . . .	1477	624	559	109	112	38	35
18 TO 19 . . . . .	972	410	360	69	72	31	30
20 TO 24 . . . . .	2390	1013	1025	97	141	59	55
25 TO 29 . . . . .	2677	1120	1188	96	142	58	73
30 TO 39 . . . . .	5865	2502	2514	266	335	117	131
40 TO 49 . . . . .	4797	1975	2122	199	287	87	127
50 TO 59 . . . . .	3179	1338	1459	116	158	53	55
60 TO 64 . . . . .	1372	572	650	46	56	25	23
65 TO 74 . . . . .	2476	1008	1219	77	119	22	31
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1749	551	1004	55	110	12	17

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* TOTAL \* WHITE MALE \*WHITE FEMALE \* BLACK MALE \*BLACK FEMALE \* OTHER MALE \*OTHER FEMALE \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

UNIT COUNT  
 MONTH FOUR

AGE	TOTAL	WHITE MALE	WHITE FEMALE	BLACK MALE	BLACK FEMALE	OTHER MALE	OTHER FEMALE
TOTAL . . . . .	35110	14550	15430	1631	2031	701	767
0 TO 14. . . . .	8065	3403	3271	503	499	198	191
15 TO 17. . . . .	1477	628	564	105	111	36	33
18 TO 19. . . . .	978	411	365	70	70	31	31
20 TO 24. . . . .	2419	1022	1036	101	143	62	55
25 TO 29. . . . .	2676	1120	1191	92	142	58	73
30 TO 39. . . . .	5876	2499	2525	269	334	118	131
40 TO 49. . . . .	4802	1977	2123	198	289	87	128
50 TO 59. . . . .	3209	1348	1481	117	156	53	54
60 TO 64. . . . .	1362	573	638	46	58	24	23
65 TO 74. . . . .	2492	1014	1230	75	120	22	31
75 AND OVER . . .	1754	555	1006	55	109	12	17

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	255219	38102	217117
0 TO 14. . . . .	57837	13829	44007
15 TO 17. . . . .	10668	1926	8742
18 TO 19. . . . .	7114	1414	5700
20 TO 24. . . . .	18595	3261	15334
25 TO 29. . . . .	20188	3023	17166
30 TO 39. . . . .	43712	5194	38518
40 TO 49. . . . .	34436	3303	31133
50 TO 59. . . . .	22128	2066	20063
60 TO 64. . . . .	10096	1064	9032
65 TO 74. . . . .	17989	1283	16706
75 AND OVER . . .	12456	1741	10715

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	255468	37610	217858
0 TO 14. . . . .	57911	13721	44190
15 TO 17. . . . .	10668	1896	8772
18 TO 19. . . . .	7139	1382	5757
20 TO 24. . . . .	18587	3044	15543
25 TO 29. . . . .	20166	2801	17364
30 TO 39. . . . .	43744	5440	38304
40 TO 49. . . . .	34483	3142	31340
50 TO 59. . . . .	22182	2113	20070
60 TO 64. . . . .	10115	1040	9075
65 TO 74. . . . .	18002	1294	16708
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12472	1736	10736

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	*****		
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
	*****		
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	255742	38219	217523
0 TO 14. . . . .	58003	14008	43994
15 TO 17. . . . .	10707	1997	8710
18 TO 19. . . . .	7141	1305	5837
20 TO 24. . . . .	18566	3095	15470
25 TO 29. . . . .	20079	2890	17190
30 TO 39. . . . .	43753	5414	38339
40 TO 49. . . . .	34604	3226	31378
50 TO 59. . . . .	22269	2155	20115
60 TO 64. . . . .	10104	1056	9047
65 TO 74. . . . .	17990	1284	16706
75 AND OVER . . . .	12525	1788	10737

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	256017	38587	217431
0 TO 14. . . . .	58073	14157	43916
15 TO 17. . . . .	10677	1983	8694
18 TO 19. . . . .	7141	1401	5740
20 TO 24. . . . .	18585	3128	15457
25 TO 29. . . . .	20014	2974	17041
30 TO 39. . . . .	43743	5369	38374
40 TO 49. . . . .	34836	3281	31555
50 TO 59. . . . .	22304	2141	20163
60 TO 64. . . . .	10102	1049	9053
65 TO 74. . . . .	18010	1338	16672
75 AND OVER . . . . .	12533	1767	10766

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
* TOTAL * WITH LOW INCOME * WITHOUT LOW INCOME *			
*****			
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH ONE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	34803	5026	29777
0 TO 14. . . . .	8024	1826	6198
15 TO 17. . . . .	1466	262	1204
18 TO 19. . . . .	957	184	773
20 TO 24. . . . .	2355	408	1947
25 TO 29. . . . .	2687	385	2302
30 TO 39. . . . .	5837	670	5167
40 TO 49. . . . .	4750	443	4307
50 TO 59. . . . .	3146	283	2863
60 TO 64. . . . .	1387	145	1242
65 TO 74. . . . .	2468	181	2287
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1726	239	1487

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH TWO			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	34905	4940	29965
0 TO 14 . . . . .	8045	1807	6238
15 TO 17 . . . . .	1469	253	1216
18 TO 19 . . . . .	963	179	784
20 TO 24 . . . . .	2379	380	1999
25 TO 29 . . . . .	2685	355	2330
30 TO 39 . . . . .	5845	696	5149
40 TO 49 . . . . .	4783	420	4363
50 TO 59 . . . . .	3155	285	2870
60 TO 64 . . . . .	1385	141	1244
65 TO 74 . . . . .	2458	183	2275
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1738	241	1497

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH THREE			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	35006	5029	29977
0 TO 14. . . . .	8052	1834	6218
15 TO 17. . . . .	1477	270	1207
18 TO 19. . . . .	972	175	797
20 TO 24. . . . .	2390	390	2000
25 TO 29. . . . .	2677	368	2309
30 TO 39. . . . .	5865	698	5167
40 TO 49. . . . .	4797	428	4369
50 TO 59. . . . .	3179	293	2886
60 TO 64. . . . .	1372	142	1230
65 TO 74. . . . .	2476	183	2293
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1749	248	1501

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

*****			
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
*****			
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH FOUR			
AGE			
TOTAL . . . . .	35110	5063	30047
0 TO 14. . . . .	8065	1851	6214
15 TO 17. . . . .	1477	266	1211
18 TO 19. . . . .	978	184	794
20 TO 24. . . . .	2419	393	2026
25 TO 29. . . . .	2676	372	2304
30 TO 39. . . . .	5876	696	5180
40 TO 49. . . . .	4802	429	4373
50 TO 59. . . . .	3209	294	2915
60 TO 64. . . . .	1362	142	1220
65 TO 74. . . . .	2492	190	2302
75 AND OVER . . . . .	1754	246	1508

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE AND MONTH  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

	*****									
	* MONTH 1 *		* MONTH 2 *		* MONTH 3 *		* MONTH 4 *		* MONTH 5 *	
	*****									
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)										
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS. . . . .	96360		96350		96322		96367		96326	
1 PERSON. . . . .	24712		24689		24804		24883		24933	
2 PERSONS . . . . .	30485		30508		30448		30439		30418	
3 PERSONS . . . . .	16384		16485		16507		16422		16328	
4 PERSONS . . . . .	14506		14489		14398		14466		14560	
5 PERSONS . . . . .	6529		6418		6447		6448		6372	
6 PERSONS . . . . .	2374		2379		2325		2338		2332	
7 PERSONS OR MORE . . . . .	1369		1383		1393		1372		1382	

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

(cont.)

		*****									
		* MONTH 1 *		* MONTH 2 *		* MONTH 3 *		* MONTH 4 *		* MONTH 5 *	
UNIT COUNT		*****									
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS. . . . .		13209		13261		13307		13343		13393	
1	PERSON. . . . .	3266		3291		3305		3309		3351	
2	PERSONS . . . . .	4170		4181		4197		4214		4227	
3	PERSONS . . . . .	2257		2272		2288		2286		2273	
4	PERSONS . . . . .	2050		2057		2055		2068		2086	
5	PERSONS . . . . .	925		912		918		920		908	
6	PERSONS . . . . .	341		344		338		343		343	
7	PERSONS OR MORE . . . . .	200		204		206		203		205	

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) BOTH SEXES				
TOTAL . . . . .	255219	255468	255742	256017
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	67731	67658	67528	67480
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	28252	28360	28467	28548
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	52805	52815	52770	52805
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	85302	85421	85694	85810
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	11833	11717	11711	11664
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	1529	1672	1669	1742
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	7768	7824	7904	7968

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR *				
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MALE					
TOTAL . . . . .	124552	124685	124829	124983	
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	50008	49862	49750	49721	
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	12498	12526	12480	12508	
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	5858	5906	5938	5948	
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	45395	45496	45719	45909	
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	5645	5606	5621	5518	
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	802	640	625	643	
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	4546	4650	4695	4737	

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) FEMALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	130667	130783	130913	131035
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	17723	17797	17778	17759
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	15754	15834	15987	16040
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	46947	46909	46831	46857
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	39907	39926	39975	39901
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	6187	6111	6089	6147
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	926	1032	1044	1099
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	3222	3174	3209	3231

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
UNIT COUNT BOTH SEXES				
TOTAL . . . . .	34803	34905	35006	35110
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	9325	9324	9347	9369
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	3837	3893	3917	3928
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	7409	7418	7433	7438
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	11399	11418	11448	11469
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	1614	1590	1595	1602
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	239	262	261	282
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	980	1000	1005	1022

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX  
 UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS  
 (cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
UNIT COUNT				
MALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	16761	16801	16839	16882
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	6917	6914	6923	6928
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	1667	1702	1705	1712
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	858	865	877	883
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	5980	5978	5991	6018
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	718	709	713	702
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	96	100	98	105
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	525	533	532	534

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * *****	***** * MONTH TWO * *****	***** * MONTH THREE * *****	***** * MONTH FOUR * *****
UNIT COUNT				
FEMALE				
TOTAL . . . . .	18042	18104	18167	18228
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	2408	2410	2424	2441
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	2170	2191	2212	2216
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . . .	6551	6553	6556	6555
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON . . . . .	5419	5440	5457	5451
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	896	881	882	900
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY. . . . .	143	162	163	177
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL) . . . . .	455	467	473	488

## **APPENDIX A-1**

### **Income Source Code List**

#### **Code Income Sources**

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
  - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
  - Black lung payments (old code 9)
  - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
  - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
  - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

## **SIPP FILES**

### **Code Asset List**

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

### **Code Special Indicators**

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

## **APPENDIX A-2**

### **Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income**

#### **Earnings from Employment**

Wages and salaries  
Nonfarm self-employment income  
Farm self-employment income

#### **Income from Assets (Property Income)**

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union  
Money market deposit accounts  
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates  
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts  
Money market funds  
U.S. Government securities  
Municipal or corporate bonds  
Other interest-earning assets  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
Rental property  
Mortgages  
Royalties  
Other financial investments

#### **Other Income Sources**

Social Security  
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay  
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
State unemployment compensation  
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits  
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)  
Veterans compensation or pensions  
Black lung payments  
Worker's compensation  
State temporary sickness or disability benefits  
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Foster child care payments  
Other welfare  
Child support payments  
Alimony payments  
Pension from company or union  
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions  
U.S. Military retirement pay  
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement  
State government pensions  
Local government pensions  
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities  
Estates and trusts

**SIPP FILES**

**Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits**  
**G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits**  
**Income assistance from a charitable group**  
**Money from relatives or friends**  
**Lump sum payments**  
**Income from roomers or boarders**  
**National Guard or Reserve pay**  
**Incidental or casual earnings**  
**Other cash income not included elsewhere**

## **APPENDIX A-3**

### **Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP**

#### **Cash Benefits**

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
Veterans' pensions  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Other welfare  
Foster child care payments

#### **Noncash Benefits**

Food Stamps  
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)  
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance  
Medicaid  
Free or reduced price school lunches  
Free or reduced price school breakfasts  
Public or subsidized rental housing



## APPENDIX A-4

### 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

#### MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980  
Code

##### Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

##### Professional Specialty Occupations

###### Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)

**SIPP FILES**

058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	<b>Teachers, Except Postsecondary</b>
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	<b>Librarians, Archivists, and Curators</b>
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	<b>Social Scientists and Urban Planners</b>
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	<b>Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers</b>
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	<b>Lawyers and Judges</b>
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	<b>Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes</b>
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS****Technicians and Related Support Occupations****Health Technologists and Technicians**

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

**Technologists and Technicians, Except Health****Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians**

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

**Science Technicians**

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

**Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science**

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

**Sales Occupations**

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services**
- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
- Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail**
- 258 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
- Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services**
- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
- 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

278	News vendors (4365)
	<b>Sales Related Occupations</b>
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
	<b>Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical</b>
	<b>Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations</b>
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
	<b>Computer Equipment Operators</b>
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
	<b>Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists</b>
R(313)	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
	<b>Information Clerks</b>
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
	<b>Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial</b>
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
	<b>Financial Records Processing Occupations</b>
S(337)	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
	<b>Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators</b>
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
	<b>Communications Equipment Operators</b>
348	Telephone operators (4732)
349	Telegraphers (4733)
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
	<b>Mail and Message Distributing Occupations</b>
354	Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
	<b>Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks</b>
359	Dispatchers (4751)

**SIPP FILES**

- 363 Production coordinators (4752)
- 364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
- 365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
- 366 Meter readers (4755)
- 368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
- 369 Samplers (4757)
- 373 Expeditors (4758)
- 374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
- Adjusters and Investigators
- 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
- 376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
- 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
- 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)
- Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
- 379 General office clerks (463)
- 383 Bank tellers (4791)
- 384 Proofreaders (4792)
- 385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
- 386 Statistical clerks (4794)
- 387 Teachers' aides (4795)
- 389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

**SERVICE OCCUPATIONS**

**Private Household Occupations**

- 403 Launderers and ironers (503)
- 404 Cooks, private household (504)
- 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
- 406 Child care workers, private household (506)
- T(407) Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

**Protective Service Occupations**

- Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
- 413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
- 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
- 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)
- Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
- 416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
- 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)
- Police and Detectives
- 418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
- 423 Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
- 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)
- Guards
- 425 Crossing guards (5142)
- 426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
- 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

**Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household**

- Food Preparation and Service Occupations
- 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
- 434 Bartenders (5212)
- U(435) Waiters and waitresses (5213)

436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Walters' /waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	<b>Health Service Occupations</b>
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	<b>Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household</b>
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	<b>Personal Service Occupations</b>
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

## FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

### Farm Operators and Managers

W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

### Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

	<b>Farm Occupations, Except Managerial</b>
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	<b>Related Agricultural Occupations</b>
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

**Forestry and Logging Occupations**

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

**Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers**

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS**

**Mechanics and Repairers**

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
  - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
  - X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
    - 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
    - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
    - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
    - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
    - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
    - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
    - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
    - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
  - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
  - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
  - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
    - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
    - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
    - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
    - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
    - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
    - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
    - 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
  - Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
    - 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
    - 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
    - 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
    - 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
    - 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
    - 544 Millwrights (6178)
    - 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
    - 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

**Construction Trades**

**Supervisors, construction occupations**

- 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
- 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
- 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
- 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
- 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)

**SIPP FILES**

- 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
- 668 Upholsterers (6853)
- 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
- 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
- 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials**
- 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
- 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
- 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
- 679 Bookbinders (6844)
- 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
- 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations**
- 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
- 687 Bakers (6872)
- 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers**
- 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
- 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators**
- 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
- 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
- 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

**OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS**

**Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors**

**Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision**

**Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators**

- 703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
- 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
- 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
- 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
- Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators**
- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
- 724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
- 725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
- Woodworking Machine Operators**
- 726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
- 727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
- 728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
- 729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
- 733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

**Printing Machine Operators**

- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

**Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators**

- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

**Machine Operators, Assorted Materials**

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
- 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
- 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
- 779 Machine operators, not specified

**Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations**

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
- 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

**Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers**

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797 Production testers (783)
- 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

**Transportation and Material Moving Occupations****Motor Vehicle Operators**

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)

**SIPP FILES**

- 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
- 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
- 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
- Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
- Rail Transportation Occupations
- 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
- 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
- 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
- 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
- Water Transportation Occupations
- 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
- 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
- 833 Marine engineers (8244)
- 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
- Material Moving Equipment Operators
- 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
- 844 Operating engineers (8312)
- 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
- 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
- 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
- 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
- 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
- 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
- 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

**Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers**

- 863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
- 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
- Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
- 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
- 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
- 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
- 869 Construction laborers (871)
- 873 Production helpers (861, 862)
- Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
- 875 Garbage collectors (8722)
- 876 Stevedores (8723)
- 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
- 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
- 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
- 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
- 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
- 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
- 889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
- 905 Member of the Armed Forces

## APPENDIX A-5

### 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents <sup>1</sup>)

**Census  
Code**

#### AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

#### MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

#### MANUFACTURING

##### Nondurable Goods

##### Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

##### Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

---

<sup>1</sup> See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

## **SIPP FILES**

- Apparel and other finished textile products**
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products**
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries**
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products**
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products**
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products**
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products**
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
  
- Durable Goods**
  
- Lumber and wood products, except furniture**
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products**
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries**
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
  - 310 Engines and turbines (351)
  - 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
  - 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
  - 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
  - 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
  - 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
  - 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
  - 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
  - 340 Household appliances (363)
  - 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
  - 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
  - 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
  - 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
  - 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
  - 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
  - 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
  - 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
  - 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
  - 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
  - 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
  - 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
  - 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Transportation
  - 400 Railroads (40)
  - 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
  - 402 Taxicab service (412)
  - 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
  - 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
  - 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
  - 420 Water transportation (44)
  - 421 Air transportation (45)
  - 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
  - 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- Communications
  - 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
  - 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
  - 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
  - 460 Electric light and power (491)

**SIPP FILES**

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

**WHOLESALE TRADE****Durable Goods**

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

**Nondurable Goods**

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

**RETAIL TRADE**

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order houses (5961)
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments<sup>1</sup> establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 691 Not specified retail trade

**FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE**

- 700 (G) Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

**BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES**

- 721 Advertising (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 731 Personnel supply services (736)
- 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)
- 740 Computer and data processing services (737)
- 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
- 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

**PERSONAL SERVICES**

- 761 (J) Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)

**SIPP FILES**

**791** Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

**ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES**

**800** Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)

**801** Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)

**802** Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

**PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES**

**812** Offices of physicians (801, 803)

**820** Offices of dentists (802)

**821** Offices of chiropractors (8041)

**822** Offices of optometrists (8042)

**830** Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)

**831 (K)** Hospitals (806)

**832** Nursing and personal care facilities (805)

**840** Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

**841** Legal services (81)

**842 (L)** Elementary and secondary schools (821)

**850 (M)** Colleges and universities (822)

**851** Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)

**852** Libraries (823)

**860** Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

**861** Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)

**862** Child day care services (835)

**870** Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)

**871** Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)

**872** Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

**880** Religious organizations (866)

**881** Membership organizations (861-865, 869)

**882** Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)

**890** Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)

**891** Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)

**892** Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

**900** Executive and legislative offices (911-913)

**901** General government, n.e.c. (919)

**910** Justice, public order, and safety (92)

**921** Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)

**922** Administration of human resources programs (94)

**930** Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)

**931** Administration of economic programs (96)

**932** National security and international affairs (97)

**991** Member of the Armed Forces

<b>8 ADDRESS (Sheet _____ Line _____)</b> <b>8a</b> What is your main address? House number, street, Apt. number, or other identification <hr/> Place _____ County _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____		<b>8c</b> Special place name <b>8d</b> Type code <b>8e</b> Sample number		<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b> <b>11</b> GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION - FILL ON MOVER'S NEW CONTROL CARD <b>11a</b> Is this address within the limits of a city, town, or village? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What is the name? _____ 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village		<b>INTRODUCTION</b> INITIAL VISIT - Hello, I am (Field Representative's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some questions to ask you. Did you receive our letter? RETURN VISIT - Hello, I am (Field Representative's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Several months ago this household was contacted concerning a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some further questions to ask on this subject. Did you receive our letter? Update items 15a and 15b if appropriate, then GO TO ITEM 211 on page 2.																																																																																																								
<b>9</b> YEAR BUILT <input type="checkbox"/> Ask first visit <input type="checkbox"/> DO NOT ASK When was this structure originally built? <input type="checkbox"/> Before 4-1-80 - Continue interview <input type="checkbox"/> After 4-1-80 - Complete item 10c when required: END INTERVIEW		<b>AREA SEGMENTS ONLY</b> <b>10</b> COVERAGE QUESTIONS <input type="checkbox"/> Ask items marked <input type="checkbox"/> DO NOT ASK		<b>11b</b> Address is: <input type="checkbox"/> Within a SIPP PSU 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 0-24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 25-49 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 50-74 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 75-100 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 100+		<b>12</b> LAND USE <b>12a</b> Follow instructions for box that is marked 1 <input type="checkbox"/> URBAN - SKIP to item 13 2 <input type="checkbox"/> RURAL - Reg. units and SP. PL. units coded 85-88 in 8d - ASK item 12b SP. PL. units not coded 85-88 in 8d - Mark "No" in item 12b without asking, then go to item 13 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified - ASK 12b, or mark by observation																																																																																																								
<b>8b</b> Is this also your mailing address? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Specify below Route number, P.O. Box, or other identification Place _____ County _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____		<b>13</b> CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS - Mark by observation <b>13a</b> FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM Unit is: 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In a Special Place - Refer to Table A in Part C of manual and mark appropriate box in either 13c or 13d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> NOT in a Special Place <b>13b</b> ACCESS 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct - Go to item 13c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Through another unit - Not a separate HU; combine with unit through which access is gained. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate.		<b>13c</b> HOUSING unit 1 <input type="checkbox"/> House, apartment, flat 2 <input type="checkbox"/> HU, in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> HU, in rooming house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added 7 <input type="checkbox"/> HU not specified above - Describe in notes		<b>13d</b> OTHER unit 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent 11 <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER unit not specified above - Describe in notes																																																																																																								
<b>14</b> UNITS IN STRUCTURE ASK IF NOT APPLICANT - How many housing units both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Only OTHER units 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer 3 <input type="checkbox"/> One, detached 4 <input type="checkbox"/> One, attached 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Two 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 3-4 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-8 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 10-19 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 20-49 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 or more		<b>15</b> TENURE Are you living quarters - 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied without payment of cash rent?		<b>16</b> CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT - UPDATE/VERIFY EACH WAVE <b>16a</b> ASK ONLY IF UNIT IS RENTED (Otherwise go to item 15a on page 2, or 21b if first interview at mover's new address) Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Go to item 15a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>16b</b> In the Federal, State or local government paying part of the rent for this residence? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK Go to item 15a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address																																																																																																								
<b>36</b> HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS - Complete after interview Wave Code If codes 06, 16, or 22, specify (a) (b) (c)		<b>37</b> CHARACTERISTICS OF TYPE A OR D HOUSEHOLD Verify for each wave assigned. <b>37a</b> Race of reference person - Enter code from flashcard <b>37b</b> Sex of reference person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Male 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Female <b>37c</b> Size of household - Count all children and adults		<b>38</b> RECORD OF VISITS, CONTROL CARD RESPONDENT PERSON NUMBER AND APPOINTMENTS <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Wave</th> <th rowspan="2">Month</th> <th rowspan="2">Day</th> <th colspan="2">Personal visits</th> <th colspan="2">Telephone calls</th> <th rowspan="2">cc respondent person number (h)</th> <th rowspan="2">O - Obsvd. R - Reint.</th> <th rowspan="2">Appointment time and date (j)</th> <th rowspan="2">Field Representative name (k)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Tally (d)</th> <th>Total (e)</th> <th>Tally (f)</th> <th>Total (g)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Wave	Month	Day	Personal visits		Telephone calls		cc respondent person number (h)	O - Obsvd. R - Reint.	Appointment time and date (j)	Field Representative name (k)	Tally (d)	Total (e)	Tally (f)	Total (g)	1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8										
Wave	Month	Day	Personal visits		Telephone calls		cc respondent person number (h)				O - Obsvd. R - Reint.	Appointment time and date (j)	Field Representative name (k)																																																																																																	
			Tally (d)	Total (e)	Tally (f)	Total (g)																																																																																																								
1																																																																																																														
2																																																																																																														
3																																																																																																														
4																																																																																																														
5																																																																																																														
6																																																																																																														
7																																																																																																														
8																																																																																																														
<b>39</b> FUTURE CONTACTS - Read flashcard T and fill 39a-c. Verify and update for waves 2-8. If additional contacts required, use page 4.		<b>39a</b> What is your telephone number? ( ) <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> None		<b>39b</b> What is the best time to call or visit? a.m. _____ p.m. _____		<b>39c</b> Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you. Name _____ Relationship to person no. _____ Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP code) _____ Telephone number (include area code) _____																																																																																																								
<b>CODES FOR HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS</b>																																																																																																														
<b>Wave 1 interview status</b> 01 - Interviewed Type A - Noninterview 02 - No one home 03 - Temporarily absent 04 - Refused 05 - Unable to locate 06 - Other - Specify					Type B - Noninterview 07 - Vacant 10 - Occupied by persons with URE 11 - Unfit or to be demolished 12 - Under construction, not ready 13 - Converted to temporary business or storage 14 - Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent 15 - Permit granted, construction not started 16 - Other - Specify					<b>Wave 2-8 interview status</b> 01 - Interviewed Type A - Noninterview 02 - No one home 03 - Temporarily absent 04 - Refused 05 - Unable to locate 06 - Other - Specify Type B - Noninterview 17 - Demolished 18 - House or trailer moved 19 - Converted to permanent business or storage 20 - Merged 21 - Condemned 22 - Other - Specify					Type C - Noninterview 22 - Deleted (sample adjustment, error) 23 - Entire household deceased, moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks Type D - Noninterview 24 - Moved, address unknown 25 - Moved within country beyond limit 26 - AS sample persons related on new Control Card(s) (On old cc enter "28" in item 36)																																																																																															

B1-1



**TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_)**

**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS**

These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

C O L.	40 Person number	41 Name	EMPLOYMENT								C O L.	40 Person number	41 Name	EMPLOYMENT								C O L.	40 Person number	41 Name	EMPLOYMENT							
			Respondent person number	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7				W8	Respondent person number	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6				W7	W8	Respondent person number	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5
Emp. I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Emp. I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Emp. I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bus. I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Bus. I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Bus. I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		Interview - No ISS codes marked below in items 45-47 (code 992)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2		Interview - No ISS codes marked below in items 45-47 (code 992)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2		Interview - No ISS codes marked below in items 45-47 (code 992)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)	Mark box only if indicated on ISS								Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)	Mark box only if indicated on ISS								Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)	Mark box only if indicated on ISS							
3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10		46 ASSETS (100-150)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10		46 ASSETS (100-150)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10		46 ASSETS (100-150)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
11			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
12			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
13			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
14			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
15			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
16			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
18			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
19			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**34a MOVERS**

Person number(s)	Entire HH moved <input type="checkbox"/> - If box is marked fill 34b	New telephone number
New address - Number and street		
City	State	ZIP Code
Other Identification	Wave move discovered	

  

Person number(s)	New telephone number
New address - Number and street	
City	ZIP Code
Other Identification	Wave move discovered

  

Person number(s)	New telephone number
New address - Number and street	
City	ZIP Code
Other Identification	Wave move discovered

  

Person number(s)	New telephone number
New address - Number and street	
City	ZIP Code
Other Identification	Wave move discovered

  

Person number(s)	New telephone number
New address - Number and street	
City	ZIP Code
Other Identification	Wave move discovered

**PGM 4, Cont'd.**

**OFFICE USE ONLY** 0054

**34b** If entire household moves, try to determine: Is the address within the limits of a city, town, or village?

Yes - What is the name? \_\_\_\_\_

No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

**35 MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE**

New person number	PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION					
	PSU (a)	Segment (b)	Serial (c)	Sample designation (d)	Entry address ID (e)	Person number (f)
0058	0058	0080	0082	0084	0088	0088
0070	0072	0074	0076	0078	0080	0082
0084	0086	0088	0090	0092	0094	0096
0098	0100	0102	0104	0106	0108	0110
0112	0114	0118	0118	0120	0122	0124
0126	0128	0130	0132	0134	0138	0138
0140	0142	0144	0146	0148	0150	0152
0184	0186	0188	0180	0162	0164	0166

<p><b>CODES FOR 19b</b></p> <p>01 - Reference Person WITH relatives in household</p> <p>02 - Reference Person with NO relatives in household</p> <p>03 - Husband/Wife</p> <p>04 - Natural/Adopted child</p> <p>05 - Stepchild</p> <p>06 - Foster child</p> <p>07 - Grandchild</p> <p>08 - Parent</p> <p>09 - Brother/Sister</p> <p>10 - Other relative of Reference Person</p> <p>11 - Non-relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relatives in household</p> <p>12 - Partner/Roommate</p> <p>13 - Non-relative of Reference Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household</p>	<p><b>ENTERED CODES FOR 23</b></p> <p>Entered - This Wave</p> <p>01 - Birth</p> <p>02 - Marriage</p> <p>03 - Other</p> <p>04 - (Use only with item 21d)</p> <p>13 - Re-entered sample after missing one or more waves</p> <p>16 - From Institution</p> <p>17 - From Armed Forces barracks</p> <p>18 - From outside the country</p> <p>19 - Due to separation or divorce</p> <p>Entered - Should have been added in a previous wave</p> <p>21 - Birth</p> <p>22 - Marriage</p> <p>23 - Other</p> <p>24 - Sample person added during second interview period</p> <p>36 - From Institution</p> <p>37 - From Armed Forces barracks</p> <p>38 - From outside the country</p> <p>39 - Due to separation or divorce</p>	<p><b>LEFT CODES FOR 23</b></p> <p>Left - This Wave</p> <p>06 - Deceased</p> <p>08 - Institutionalized</p> <p>07 - Living in Armed Forces barracks</p> <p>08 - Moved outside of country</p> <p>09 - Separation or divorce</p> <p>10 - Person number 201 + no longer living with sample person</p> <p>11 - Other</p> <p>12 - Use this code if instructed by your office</p> <p>99 - Listed in error</p> <p>Left - Should have been deleted in a previous wave</p> <p>25 - Deceased</p> <p>26 - Institutionalized</p> <p>27 - Living in Armed Forces barracks</p> <p>28 - Moved outside of country</p> <p>29 - Separation or divorce</p> <p>30 - 201 + person no longer living with sample person</p> <p>31 - Other</p>	<p><b>CODES FOR 30</b></p> <p>01 - German</p> <p>02 - English</p> <p>03 - Irish</p> <p>04 - French</p> <p>05 - Italian</p> <p>06 - Scottish</p> <p>07 - Polish</p> <p>08 - Dutch</p> <p>09 - Swedish</p> <p>10 - Norwegian</p> <p>11 - Russian</p> <p>12 - Ukrainian</p> <p>13 - Welsh</p> <p>14 - Mexican-American</p> <p>15 - Chicano</p> <p>16 - Mexican</p> <p>17 - Puerto Rican</p> <p>18 - Cuban</p> <p>19 - Central or South American (Spanish speaking)</p> <p>20 - Other Spanish</p> <p>21 - Afro-Amer. (Black or Negro)</p> <p>30 - Another group not listed</p> <p>39 - Don't know</p>	<p><b>CODES FOR 29</b></p> <p>1 - White</p> <p>2 - Black</p> <p>3 - American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut</p> <p>4 - Asian or Pacific Islander</p> <p>5 - Other - Specify below -</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Specify race</th> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table> <p><b>CODES FOR 32b</b></p> <p>If more than one code applies, start with lowest number and enter codes in ascending order. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1", and then "2".</p> <p>1 - Vietnam Era (Aug. '64 - April '75)</p> <p>2 - Korean Conflict (June '50 - Jan. '53)</p> <p>3 - World War II (Sept. '40 - July '47)</p> <p>4 - World War I (Apr. '17 - Nov. '18)</p> <p>5 - May 1975 to August 1980</p> <p>6 - September 1980 or later</p> <p>7 - Other Service (All other periods)</p>	Person No.	Specify race								
Person No.	Specify race													

**39 FUTURE CONTACTS (Continued) - Read flashcard T and fill 39c. Verify and update for waves 2-8.**

**39 FUTURE CONTACTS (Continued) - Read flashcard T and fill 39c. Verify and update for waves 2-8.**

**39 FUTURE CONTACTS (Continued) - Read flashcard T and fill 39c. Verify and update for waves 2-8.**

**39c** Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name	Relationship to person no. _____
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)	Telephone number (include area code)

**39c** Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name	Relationship to person no. _____
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)	Telephone number (include area code)

**39c** Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name	Relationship to person no. _____
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)	Telephone number (include area code)

B1-7

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**SURVEY OF INCOME  
AND PROGRAM  
PARTICIPATION**  
**1991 PANEL**  
**WAVE 6 QUESTIONNAIRE**

P G M	1. Book _____	2. (cc 1) R.O. code _____	3a. (cc 2) PSU Segment Serial Sample digit				Check digit _____	b. (cc 3) Add. ID _____
	of _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	11	_____
4. (cc 17) a. Entry add. ID _____		c. Name (cc 19a)						
b. PERSON Number (cc 18) _____		First _____ Middle initial <input type="checkbox"/>						
5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card								
a. Relationship code (cc 19b) _____		b. Date of birth (cc 24) Month Day Year _____		c. Sex code (cc 28) _____		d. Marital status code (cc 26a) _____		
6. Field representative identification								
		Code	Name					
		_____	_____					

**7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS**

a. Interview  
 Self  
 Proxy (Enter person number) \_\_\_\_\_ } **SKIP to 8**

b. Noninterview  
 Type Z refusal       Type Z other

**8. Date of interview for this person**  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Month \_\_\_\_\_ Day } Fill start time in item 9a, then go to Introduction

**9a. Interview time for this person**

	Initial visit	Callback visit
Start time →	a.m. _____ p.m. _____	a.m. _____ p.m. _____
Finish time →	a.m. _____ p.m. _____	a.m. _____ p.m. _____

b. Total interview time for this person \_\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**10a. Field representative edit time**

Start time →	a.m. _____ p.m. _____
Finish time →	a.m. _____ p.m. _____

b. Total edit time \_\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**11a. Pre-interview transcription time**

Start time →	a.m. _____ p.m. _____
Finish time →	a.m. _____ p.m. _____

b. Total pre-interview time for transcription \_\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**12.**  Phone interview       Personal interview

**CHECK ITEM N1** Does ...'s person number begin with a "6"?

**PGM 7**  
 0000  Yes  
 No - SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2

**CHECK ITEM N2** Was ... missed when household members were listed for Wave 1?

0001  Yes - SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2.  
 No

**13a. On March 31, 1991, was ... living in an Armed Forces barracks, outside the United States, or in a nonhousehold setting?**

0014  Yes      x1  DK } **SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2**  
 No - SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2      x2  Ref.

**ASK OR VERIFY -**  
**b. Which kind of place?**  
 0018  Armed Forces barracks       Nonhousehold setting  
 Outside the United States

**NOTES**

---

**INTRODUCTION**

**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS** - Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I described during my last visit.) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_. Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Hand respondent Flashcard J.) This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory, and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records you have available. (GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.)

## Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY

<p><b>1.</b> During the 4-month period outlined on the calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days? Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>FSM 7</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>1000</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																																				
<p><b>2a.</b> Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1002</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3a</p>																																				
<p><b>b.</b> Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1004</b> x6 <input type="checkbox"/> ALL</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1006</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1018</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 7</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1030</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1008</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1020</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 8</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1032</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1010</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1022</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1034</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1012</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1024</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 10</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1036</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1014</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1026</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 11</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1038</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1016</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 6</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1028</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 12</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1040</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 18</td> </tr> </table>	<b>1006</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1018</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1030</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<b>1008</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1020</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1032</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<b>1010</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1022</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1034</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<b>1012</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1024</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1036</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<b>1014</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1026</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1038</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 17	<b>1016</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1028</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1040</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 18
<b>1006</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1018</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1030</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 13																																
<b>1008</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1020</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1032</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 14																																
<b>1010</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1022</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1034</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 15																																
<b>1012</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1024</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1036</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 16																																
<b>1014</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1026</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1038</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 17																																
<b>1016</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1028</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1040</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 18																																
<p><b>c.</b> Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1042</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																																				
<p><b>d.</b> What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks? Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1044</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 3 <input type="checkbox"/> School 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <u>      </u></p>																																				
<p><b>3a.</b> Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1046</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "55" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R2</p>																																				
<p><b>b.</b> In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1048</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>1050</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>1052</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>1054</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>																																				
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R2</b> Refer to Item 2a above. Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1055</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 9a, page 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4</p>																																				
<p><b>4.</b> Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period? Note that the person did not have to work each week.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1056</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 6a</p>																																				
<p><b>5a.</b> Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1058</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 8a, page 4</p>																																				
<p><b>b.</b> Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1060</b> x6 <input type="checkbox"/> ALL</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1062</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1074</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 7</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1086</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1064</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1076</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 8</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1088</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1066</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1078</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1090</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1068</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1080</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 10</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1092</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1070</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1082</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 11</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1094</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1072</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 6</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1084</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 12</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1096</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 18</td> </tr> </table>	<b>1062</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1074</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1086</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<b>1064</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1076</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1088</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<b>1066</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1078</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1090</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<b>1068</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1080</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1092</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<b>1070</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1082</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1094</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 17	<b>1072</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1084</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1096</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 18
<b>1062</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<b>1074</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<b>1086</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 13																																
<b>1064</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<b>1076</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<b>1088</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 14																																
<b>1066</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<b>1078</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<b>1090</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 15																																
<b>1068</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<b>1080</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<b>1092</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 16																																
<b>1070</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<b>1082</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<b>1094</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 17																																
<b>1072</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<b>1084</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<b>1096</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 18																																
<p><b>c.</b> What was the main reason ... was absent without pay from ...'s job or business during those weeks? Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>1088</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> On layoff 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness 3 <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute 6 <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <u>      </u></p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>} SKIP to 8a, page 4</p> </div>																																				

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><i>(SHOW FLASHCARD J)</i></p> <p><b>6a.</b> Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1100</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1112</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>7</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1124</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1102</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1114</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1126</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1104</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>3</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1116</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1128</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1106</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1118</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1130</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1108</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>5</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1120</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1132</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1110</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>6</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1122</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1134</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>18</td> </tr> </table>	1100	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1112	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1124	<input type="checkbox"/>	13	1102	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1114	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1126	<input type="checkbox"/>	14	1104	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1116	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1128	<input type="checkbox"/>	15	1106	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1118	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1130	<input type="checkbox"/>	16	1108	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1120	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1132	<input type="checkbox"/>	17	1110	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1122	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1134	<input type="checkbox"/>	18
1100	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1112	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1124	<input type="checkbox"/>	13																																															
1102	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1114	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1126	<input type="checkbox"/>	14																																															
1104	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1116	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1128	<input type="checkbox"/>	15																																															
1106	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1118	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1130	<input type="checkbox"/>	16																																															
1108	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1120	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1132	<input type="checkbox"/>	17																																															
1110	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1122	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1134	<input type="checkbox"/>	18																																															
<p><b>b.</b> Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?</p>	<p>1138 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 7a</p>																																																						
<p><b>c.</b> In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1138</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1150</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>7</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1162</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1140</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1152</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1164</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1142</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>3</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1154</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1166</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1144</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1156</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1168</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1146</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>5</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1158</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1170</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1148</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>6</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1160</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1172</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>18</td> </tr> </table>	1138	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1150	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1162	<input type="checkbox"/>	13	1140	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1152	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1164	<input type="checkbox"/>	14	1142	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1154	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1166	<input type="checkbox"/>	15	1144	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1156	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1168	<input type="checkbox"/>	16	1146	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1158	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1170	<input type="checkbox"/>	17	1148	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1160	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1172	<input type="checkbox"/>	18
1138	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1150	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1162	<input type="checkbox"/>	13																																															
1140	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1152	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1164	<input type="checkbox"/>	14																																															
1142	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1154	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1166	<input type="checkbox"/>	15																																															
1144	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1156	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1168	<input type="checkbox"/>	16																																															
1146	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1158	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1170	<input type="checkbox"/>	17																																															
1148	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1160	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1172	<input type="checkbox"/>	18																																															
<p><b>d.</b> What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p>1174 <input type="checkbox"/> On layoff 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness 3 <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute 6 <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <u>      </u></p>																																																						
<p><b>7a.</b> I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?</p>	<p>1176 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 7e</p>																																																						
<p><b>b.</b> In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p>1178 <input type="checkbox"/> All weeks without a job</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1180</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1192</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>7</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1204</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1182</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1194</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1206</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1184</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>3</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1196</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1208</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1186</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1198</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1210</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1188</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>5</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1200</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1212</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1190</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>6</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1202</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1214</td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>18</td> </tr> </table>	1180	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1192	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1204	<input type="checkbox"/>	13	1182	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1194	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1206	<input type="checkbox"/>	14	1184	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1196	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1208	<input type="checkbox"/>	15	1186	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1198	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1210	<input type="checkbox"/>	16	1188	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1200	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1212	<input type="checkbox"/>	17	1190	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1202	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1214	<input type="checkbox"/>	18
1180	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1192	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	1204	<input type="checkbox"/>	13																																															
1182	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	1194	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	1206	<input type="checkbox"/>	14																																															
1184	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	1196	<input type="checkbox"/>	9	1208	<input type="checkbox"/>	15																																															
1186	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	1198	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	1210	<input type="checkbox"/>	16																																															
1188	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	1200	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	1212	<input type="checkbox"/>	17																																															
1190	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	1202	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1214	<input type="checkbox"/>	18																																															
<p><b>c.</b> Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?</p>	<p>1216 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 7e 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																																																						
<p><b>d.</b> What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p>1218 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 3 <input type="checkbox"/> School 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <u>      </u></p>																																																						
<p><b>e.</b> During the weeks that ... did not have a job, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?</p>	<p>1220 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "55" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 8a, page 4</p>																																																						
<p><b>f.</b> In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p>1222 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 1224 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 1226 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 1228 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>																																																						

NOTES

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY



**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

**11a.** According to the information we obtained last time, ... had received (Read income types in item 11b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).

At any time during the past 4 months, that is \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, did ... get income from (Read income types in item 11b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

**C.** If "No" in column (4) – In which month did ... last receive (Read income type)?

*Note* – The month entered in 11c must be within the previous reference period. Otherwise, if last received in a month within the reference period, change the entry in column (4) to "Yes" and mark ISS.

**b. INCOME ROSTER (ISS CODES 1 – 58)**

Line No. (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	(5)
1		1252 <input type="checkbox"/>	1254 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1255 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
2		1256 <input type="checkbox"/>	1258 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1259 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
3		1260 <input type="checkbox"/>	1262 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1263 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
4		1264 <input type="checkbox"/>	1266 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1267 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
5		1268 <input type="checkbox"/>	1270 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1271 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
6		1272 <input type="checkbox"/>	1274 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1275 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
7		1278 <input type="checkbox"/>	1278 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1279 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
8		1280 <input type="checkbox"/>	1282 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Fill col. (5).	1283 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received

**12a.** At any time during this 4-month period, did ... get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?

1284  1 Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 13a

**b.** What was it called?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1286  1 Social Security – Mark "1" on ISS  
 1288  2 Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) – Mark "3" on ISS  
 1290  3 A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) – Mark "8" on ISS  
 1292  4 Anything else – Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify

**13a.** At any time during this 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1286  1 Yes  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item R8

**b.** What was the source of this income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1288  1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS  
 1300  2 Black Lung payments – Mark "9" on ISS  
 1302  3 Workers' Compensation – Mark "10" on ISS  
 1304  4 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own – Mark "13" on ISS  
 1306  5 Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS  
 1308  6 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS  
 1310  7 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) – Mark "32" on ISS  
 1312  8 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS  
 1314  9 State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS  
 1316  10 Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS  
 1318  11 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS  
 1320  12 Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or "DK," enter code "38"  – Mark ISS

**CHECK ITEM R8**

Refer to cc item 47. Is "Medicare" (code 172) marked for ...?

1324  1 Yes – Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8  
2  No

**Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R9</b>	Refer to cc Item 47. Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked for ...?	<b>1328</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R10</b>	Refer to cc Item 24. Is ... 65 years of age or older?	<b>1329</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
<b>CHECK ITEM R11</b>	Refer to cc Items 32a and 32c. Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)	<b>1330</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R12
<b>14a.</b>	How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	<b>1332</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b.</b>	Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	<b>1334</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
<b>c.</b>	What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)	<b>1336</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent } Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; otherwise, mark "201" x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0% x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating
<b>d.</b>	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	<b>1338</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R12</b>	Refer to cc Item 24. Is ... 18 years of age or older?	<b>1340</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a
<b>15a.</b>	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	<b>1342</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R14
<b>b.</b>	What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) - Mark (X) only one.	<b>1344</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 16a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c.</b>	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	<b>1346</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM R13</b>	Refer to item 15b and 15c above. Is "Disabled" (box 2) marked in either item?	<b>1348</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 16a
<b>15d.</b>	At what age did ... begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability?	<b>1349</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Age in years } SKIP to 16a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM R14</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	<b>1350</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 16a
<b>15e.</b>	During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	<b>1352</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>16a.</b>	During this 4-month period did ... (or any of ...'s children under 18) receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	<b>1354</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R15
<b>b.</b>	Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	<b>1356</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R15</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 40 years of age or older?	<b>1358</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>17a.</b> Has ... ever retired from a job or business? (include retirement from the military.)</p>	<p><b>1360</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R16</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?</p>	<p><b>1362</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17d</p>
<p><b>c.</b> What kind of retirement income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>1364</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS <b>1366</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS <b>1368</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS <b>1370</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) – Mark "32" on ISS <b>1372</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS <b>1374</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS <b>1376</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS <b>1378</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS <b>1380</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>d.</b> During this 4-month period, did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?</p>	<p><b>1382</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "36" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R16</b> Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 70 years of age or older?</p>	<p><b>1384</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>18a.</b> Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?</p>	<p><b>1388</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "171" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R17</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)</p>	<p><b>1388</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R17</p>
<p><b>c.</b> What kind of income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>1390</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS <b>1392</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments – Mark "9" on ISS <b>1394</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Workers' Compensation – Mark "10" on ISS <b>1396</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own – Mark "13" on ISS <b>1398</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS <b>1400</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS <b>1402</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) – Mark "32" on ISS <b>1406</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS <b>1408</b> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS <b>1410</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS <b>1412</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R17</b> Refer to cc item 26a. What is ...'s marital status?</p>	<p><b>1414</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married – SKIP to 20 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – SKIP to 22a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married – SKIP to Check Item R18</p>
<p><b>19.</b> Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>1416</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R18 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.)</p>
<p><b>20.</b> (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced? If "Yes," mark previous marital status.</p>	<p><b>1418</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – SKIP to 22a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R21</p>

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>CHECK ITEM R18</b></p>	<p>Refer to cc items 24, 25 and 27. Is ... the parent or guardian of children under 21 years old who live in this household?</p>	<p><b>1420</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R19</p>
<p><b>21.</b></p>	<p>Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)</p>	<p><b>1422</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "28" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R19</b></p>	<p>Refer to item 20, page 7. Is "Both widowed and divorced" (box 3) marked?</p>	<p><b>1424</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21</p>
<p><b>22a.</b> During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?</p> <p><b>b.</b> What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (SHOW FLASHCARD K) Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>1428</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R21</p> <p><b>1430</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS</p> <p><b>1432</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' Compensation or pension — Mark "8" on ISS</p> <p><b>1434</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS</p> <p><b>1436</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS</p> <p><b>1438</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS</p> <p><b>1439</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — Mark "32" on ISS</p> <p><b>1440</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS</p> <p><b>1442</b> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS</p> <p><b>1444</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS</p> <p><b>1446</b> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS</p> <p><b>1448</b> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust — Mark "37" on ISS</p> <p><b>1450</b> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS</p> <p><b>1452</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R20</b></p>	<p>Refer to item 22b above. Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" (box 2) marked?</p>	<p><b>1454</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21</p>
<p><b>22c.</b></p>	<p>Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?</p>	<p><b>1456</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R21</b></p>	<p>Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 65 years of age or older?</p>	<p><b>1458</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 23a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R22</b></p>	<p>Refer to item 18a, page 7. Does ... have a work disability?</p>	<p><b>1460</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23</p>
<p><b>23a.</b> Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 years old or over. Was ... covered by Medicare?</p>		<p><b>1462</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "172" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R23</p>
<p><b>b.</b> Could you please read me the claim number and type of coverage indicated on your Medicare card?</p>	<p align="center">★</p>	<p><b>1464</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <b>1466</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <b>1467</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><b>1468</b> TYPE OF COVERAGE 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available — ASK 23c</p> <p>} SKIP to Check Item R23</p>
<p><b>c.</b> If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>		<p><b>1470</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, item 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>d.</b> Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?</p>		<p><b>1472</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R23</b></p>	<p>Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?</p>	<p><b>1474</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R25 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

**Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R24</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 18 years of age or older?	1476	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27a																		
<b>CHECK ITEM R25</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	1480	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to Check item R27																		
<b>CHECK ITEM R26</b>	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1481	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 25a <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
<b>24.</b>	Was ... (or ...'s spouse) authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1482	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "27" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
<b>25a.</b>	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare such as AFDC, WIC, Foster Child Care, or General Assistance (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1484	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check item R27																		
<b>b.</b>	What kind of welfare did ... receive?  Anything else?  Mark (X) all that apply.	1486 1488 1490 1492 1494 1496 1498	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC - Mark "20" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief - Mark "21" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance - Mark "22" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care - Mark "23" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> WIC - Mark "25" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "24" z - Mark ISS  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>																		
<b>CHECK ITEM R27</b>	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked for ...?	1500	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 26b <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
<b>26a.</b>	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period, was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	1502	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
<b>b.</b>	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) According to our last visit, ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	1504	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
<b>CHECK ITEM R28</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	1506	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check item R29																		
<b>26c.</b>	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	1508	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check item R29																		
<b>d.</b>	Which children were covered?	1510	<input type="checkbox"/> All children OR <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:10%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:10%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">1512</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">1514</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">1516</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">1518</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">1520</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	1512	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1514	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1516	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1518	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1520	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Person No.	Name																			
1512	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																			
1514	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																			
1516	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																			
1518	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																			
1520	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																			
<b>CHECK ITEM R29</b>	Refer to items 26a-26d above. Was ... or any of ...'s children under 18 years old covered by Medicaid?	1524	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27a																		
<b>26e.</b>	Was (. . .and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	1526	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27a <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
<b>f.</b>	In which months was (. . .and) ...'s children) covered?  Mark (X) all that apply.	1528 1530 1532 1534	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago																		

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>27a. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan at any time during the past 4 months? (include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military coverage.) (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</b></p>	<p><b>1838</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R30</i></p>												
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>1839</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to 27d</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>c. In which months was ... covered? Mark (X) all that apply.</b></p>	<p><b>1840</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <b>1842</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <b>1844</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <b>1846</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>												
<p><b>d. Was ...'s health insurance coverage from a plan in ...'s own name (primary policy holder), or was ... covered as a family member on someone else's plan?</b></p>	<p><b>1847</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Plan in own name – <i>SKIP to 27f</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Someone else's plan 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both – <i>SKIP to 27f</i></p>												
<p><b>e. Whose plan covered ...?</b></p>	<p>Household member</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:30%;">Person No.</td> <td style="width:40%;">Name</td> <td rowspan="2" style="width:30%; vertical-align: middle;">} <i>SKIP to Check Item R30</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1848</b> [ ][ ]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </table> <p>x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not a Household member</p>	Person No.	Name	} <i>SKIP to Check Item R30</i>	<b>1848</b> [ ][ ]	_____							
Person No.	Name	} <i>SKIP to Check Item R30</i>											
<b>1848</b> [ ][ ]	_____												
<p><b>f. Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way?</b></p>	<p><b>1849</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Current employer or union 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Former employer 3 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPUS 4 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Military 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: right;">} <i>SKIP to 27h</i></p>												
<p><b>g. Did ...'s employer or union (former employer) pay all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?</b></p>	<p><b>1850</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>												
<p><b>h. Was ...'s plan an individual plan or a family plan?</b></p>	<p><b>1852</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual – <i>SKIP to Check Item R30</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family</p>												
<p><b>i. Other than ... , which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan? (include children as well as adults.)</b></p>	<p><b>1854</b> xs <input type="checkbox"/> All persons</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:30%;">Person No.</td> <td style="width:40%;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1856</b> [ ][ ]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1858</b> [ ][ ]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1860</b> [ ][ ]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1862</b> [ ][ ]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1864</b> [ ][ ]</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>1866</b> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	Person No.	Name	<b>1856</b> [ ][ ]	_____	<b>1858</b> [ ][ ]	_____	<b>1860</b> [ ][ ]	_____	<b>1862</b> [ ][ ]	_____	<b>1864</b> [ ][ ]	_____
Person No.	Name												
<b>1856</b> [ ][ ]	_____												
<b>1858</b> [ ][ ]	_____												
<b>1860</b> [ ][ ]	_____												
<b>1862</b> [ ][ ]	_____												
<b>1864</b> [ ][ ]	_____												
<p><b>j. Did ...'s plan cover anyone who did not live in this household during the past 4 months? Mark (X) all that apply. If "Yes," "Who did the plan cover?"</b></p>	<p><b>1867</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, spouse <b>1868</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, child(ren) <b>1869</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, someone else <b>1870</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												

**NOTES**

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM R30**

*Refer to cc Items 24 and 27.*  
 Is . . . the designated parent or guardian  
 of children under 15 years old who live  
 in this household?

**1872**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No — *SKIP to Check Item R31, page 12*

**ASK OR VERIFY —**

**27k.** Were all of . . . 's children under 15 years old  
 covered by a health insurance plan?  
 (include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military  
 plans.)  
 (Exclude Medicare, Medicaid, and plans paying  
 benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)

**1874**

- 1  Yes — *SKIP to 27m*  
 2  No

**i.** Which children were covered by a health  
 insurance plan?

Person No.                      Name

**1875**

--	--	--	--

**1876**

--	--	--	--

**1877**

--	--	--	--

**1878**

--	--	--	--

**1879**

--	--	--	--

OR

**1880**

- x3  None — *SKIP to Check Item R31, page 12*

**iii.** Were any of these children covered by the plan  
 of someone who did not live in the household  
 during the past 4 months?

**1881**

- 1  Yes — *Which children?*

Person No.                      Name

**1882**

--	--	--	--

**1883**

--	--	--	--

**1884**

--	--	--	--

**1885**

--	--	--	--

**1886**

--	--	--	--

**1887**

- 2  No

**NOTES**

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

**CHECK  
ITEM R31**

Refer to item 28b.  
Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?

**1688**

- 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 29a

**28a.** According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had (Read asset types in item 28b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).  
At any time during the past 4 months, that is did . . . still own (have) (Read asset types in item 28b, column (2))?  
(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)  
MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.

**b. ASSET ROSTER (ISS CODES 100—150, 174)**

Line No. (1)	Asset type (2)	Asset code (3)	This reference period (4)
1		<b>1690</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1692</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
2		<b>1694</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1696</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3		<b>1698</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1600</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
4		<b>1602</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1604</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
5		<b>1606</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1608</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
6		<b>1610</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1612</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
7		<b>1614</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1616</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
8		<b>1618</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>1620</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

(SHOW FLASHCARD N)

**29a.** (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) At any time during the 4-month period did . . . have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on Card N? (Exclude assets held in IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)

**1622**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
x1  DK  
x2  Ref. } SKIP to 30a

**b.** Which kinds of these assets did . . . own?  
Any others?  
(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)

**1626**

- 1  Regular or passbook savings accounts — Mark "100" on ISS  
**1628** 2  Money market deposit accounts — Mark "101" on ISS  
**1630** 3  Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates — Mark "102" on ISS  
**1632** 4  Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts) — Mark "103" on ISS  
**1636** 5  Money market funds — Mark "104" on ISS  
**1638** 6  U.S. Government securities — Mark "105" on ISS  
**1640** 7  Municipal or corporate bonds — Mark "106" on ISS  
**1642** 8  Mortgages — Mark "130" on ISS  
**1644** 9  U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — Mark "174" on ISS  
**1646** 10  Other interest-earning assets — Mark "107" on ISS and specify         
  
**1648** 11  Stocks or mutual fund shares — Mark "110" on ISS  
**1650** 12  Rental property — Mark "120" on ISS  
**1652** 13  Royalties — Mark "140" on ISS  
**1654** 14  Other financial investments — Mark "150" on ISS and specify

**Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>30a.</b> Was . . . enrolled in school, either full time or part time during any of the past 4 months? (include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)</p>	<p><b>1655</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full time                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part time                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R32</p>
<p><b>b.</b> During which months was . . . enrolled?                  Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>1656</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All months  <b>1660</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month  <b>1662</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago  <b>1664</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago  <b>1666</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
<p><b>c.</b> At what level or grade was . . . enrolled?                  (If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)</p>	<p><b>1668</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary grades 1-8 } SKIP to Check                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> High school grades 9-12 } Item R32                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 1                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 2                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 3                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 4                  7 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 5                  8 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 6                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational school                  10 <input type="checkbox"/> Technical school                  11 <input type="checkbox"/> Business school</p>
<p><b>31a.</b> Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (SEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?</p>	<p><b>1670</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R32</p>
<p><b>b.</b> What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else?                  Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p><b>1672</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> GI Bill - Mark "40" on ISS  <b>1674</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) - Mark "41" on ISS  <b>1676</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College Work Study - Mark "175" on ISS  <b>1678</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> PELL Grant - Mark "176" on ISS  <b>1680</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) - Mark "177" on ISS  <b>1682</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) - Mark "178" on ISS  <b>1684</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan - Mark "179" on ISS  <b>1686</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> JPTA Training - Mark "180" on ISS  <b>1688</b> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer Assistance - Mark "181" on ISS  <b>1690</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Fellowship/Scholarship - Mark "182" on ISS  <b>1692</b> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other financial aid - Mark "183" on ISS</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R32</b> Refer to cc item 26a. Is code 2 (married, spouse absent) the current entry?</p>	<p><b>1684</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R32</p>
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY -</b>  <b>32.</b> Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?</p>	<p><b>1686</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R33</b> Are any codes (excluding codes 171-173, 200-201) marked on the ISS?</p>	<p><b>1688</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 34a</p>
<p><b>33a.</b> You said that during the 4-month period . . . owned (had) (Read all items marked on the ISS, except codes 171-173, 200-201). Is that correct?</p>	<p><b>1700</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</p>
<p><b>b.</b> Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government, or anything else?</p>	<p><b>1702</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 34b                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E1, page 15</p>
<p><b>34a.</b> I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government, or anything else?</p>	<p><b>1704</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item P1, page 53</p>
<p><b>b.</b> What kind of income did . . . receive? Anything else?</p>	<p align="center"><i>Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.</i></p> <p><b>1706</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><b>1708</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><b>1710</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>





**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

**STATEMENT B** You said ... was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

<p><b>1a. What was the name of ...'s business/professional practice/farm?</b>  <i>(If ... was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 22. If ... was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i></p>	<p><b>2000</b> Business name _____</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEMS 1</b> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number. _____</p>	<p><b>2001</b> Business I.D. No. _____</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEMS 1 1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?</p>	<p><b>2021</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <b>2022</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 1c</p>												
<p><b>1b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?</b></p>	<p><b>2031</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <b>2032</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 1g</p>												
<p><b>c. What kind of business was this?</b></p>	<p><b>2041</b> _____</p>												
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b>  <b>d. Is it mainly –</b></p>	<p><b>2042</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?  <b>2043</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?  <b>2044</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?  <b>2045</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>												
<p><b>e. What kind of work was ... doing at this business?</b></p>	<p><b>2091</b> _____  <b>2092</b> _____</p>												
<p><b>f. What were ...'s most important activities or duties at this business?</b></p>	<p><b>2101</b> _____  <b>2102</b> _____</p>												
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b>  <b>g. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?</b></p>	<p><b>2212</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?</b>  <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	<p><b>2214</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <b>2215</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEMS 2</b> Have questions 3–5b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p><b>2218</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 6a  <b>2219</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ....</b>  <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i></p>	<p><b>2211</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Employees  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>4a. Was ...'s business incorporated?</b></p>	<p><b>2220</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5a  <b>2221</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</b></p>	<p><b>2222</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 6a  <b>2223</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>												
<p><b>5a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</b></p>	<p><b>2224</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <b>2225</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 6a</p>												
<p><b>b. Which members?</b></p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>2226</b></td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2227</b></td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2228</b></td> <td><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>2226</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>2227</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	<b>2228</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
	Person No.	Name											
<b>2226</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____											
<b>2227</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____											
<b>2228</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____											
<p><b>6a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>2232</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <b>2233</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p><b>2234</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <b>2235</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEMS 3</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?</p>	<p><b>2236</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <b>2237</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check item S5</p>												

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)**

**8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

**FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES –**  
(Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



LAST MONTH

2032 \$  .

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

2 MONTHS AGO

2034 \$  .

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2036 \$  .

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2038 \$  .

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

**CHECK ITEM E4**

is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a?

2040 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 9a

**8b.** If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2042 1  Yes – Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3a  
 2  No

**9a.** On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

2044 1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item E5  
 2  No

**b.** Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

2048 1  Yes  
 2  No

**CHECK ITEM E5**

Number of employers in item 1b, page 15?

2049 1  1 employer – SKIP to Check Item E8, page 19  
 2  2 or more employers

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>10a.</b> What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period? (If ... worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom ... worked the most hours.)</p>	<p><b>2100</b> Employer name _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6</b> Enter employer ID number from cc Item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number. →</p>	<p><b>2101</b> Employer I.D. No. _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6 1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc Item 42?</p>	<p><b>2102</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10c</p>
<p><b>10b.</b> Have ...'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?</p>	<p><b>2103</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 11a</p>
<p><b>C.</b> What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p><b>2104</b> _____ <b>2105</b> _____</p>
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>d.</b> Is it mainly –</p>	<p><b>2106</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>e.</b> What kind of work was ... doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.</p>	<p><b>2107</b> _____ <b>2108</b> _____</p>
<p><b>f.</b> What were ...'s main activities or duties on this job? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p><b>2109</b> _____ <b>2110</b> _____</p>
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>g.</b> Was ... an employee of –</p>	<p><b>2111</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm?</p>
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>11a.</b> Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>PAGE 7</b> <b>2114</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b.</b> When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>2118</b> FROM _____ Month <b>2119</b> _____ Day <b>2120</b> TO _____ Month <b>2122</b> _____ Day</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6.2</b> Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period?</p>	<p><b>2123</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12</p>
<p><b>11c.</b> What is the main reason ... stopped working for (Name of employer)? Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p><b>2124</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged    6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason</p>
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>12.</b> How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?</p>	<p><b>2125</b> _____ Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>13.</b> Was ... paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p><b>2126</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 15a</p>
<p><b>14.</b> What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?</p>	<p><b>2128</b> \$ _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to 17a</p>
<p><b>15a.</b> During the 4-month period, how often was ... paid on this job?</p>	<p><b>2129</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week      s <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way – 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks      Specify _____ 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm – SKIP to Check Item E8</p>
<p><b>b.</b> On what date was ... last paid during this 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>2130</b> _____ Month <b>2131</b> _____ Day x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.      x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period      x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period</p>

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)**

**16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay ... received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that ... received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY
<b>LAST MONTH</b>		\$ _____ .00
<b>2132</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/>	\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		Total \$ _____ .00
<b>2 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$ _____ .00
<b>2134</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/>	\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		Total \$ _____ .00
<b>3 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$ _____ .00
<b>2136</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/>	\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		Total \$ _____ .00
<b>4 MONTHS AGO</b>		\$ _____ .00
<b>2138</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/>	\$ _____ .00
x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		\$ _____ .00
		Total \$ _____ .00

<b>CHECK ITEM E7</b>	Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?	<b>2140</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a
----------------------	--	---

<b>16b.</b>	If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months? (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)	<b>2142</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-------------	---	--

<b>17a.</b>	On this job was ... a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?	<b>2144</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item E8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-------------	--	---

<b>b.</b>	Was ... covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?	<b>2148</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-----------	--	---

<b>CHECK ITEM E8</b>	Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 15?	<b>2148</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Read Statement B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 63
----------------------	---	---

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)**

**7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

NOTE – Include total gross earnings before any deductions.



**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY**

LAST MONTH

2238 \$  .

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

2 MONTHS AGO

2240 \$  .

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2242 \$  .

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2244 \$  .

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

**CHECK ITEM S4** Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7?

2246 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to Check Item S5

**8.** If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2248 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a  
 2  No

**CHECK ITEM S5** Refer to Item 4a, page 20. Is this business incorporated?

2260 1  Yes – SKIP to 11  
 2  No

**CHECK ITEM S6** Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?

2262 1  Yes – SKIP to 11  
 2  No

**9a.** Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

2264 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to 11

**b.** What was the net profit or loss? If "broke even," enter \$1 in box.

2268 \$  .

2269 x4  Loss in amount box

} SKIP to 11

**10.** About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2260 \$  .

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

**11.** Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?

2262 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

**Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>12a.</b> What was the name of ...'s other business/professional practice/farm? (If ... was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</p>	<p><b>2301</b> Business name _____</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S7</b> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number. _____</p>	<p><b>2301</b> Business I.D. No. <input type="checkbox"/></p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S7.1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?</p>	<p><b>2302</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12c</p>												
<p><b>12b.</b> Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?</p>	<p><b>2303</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12g</p>												
<p><b>c.</b> What kind of business was this?</p>	<p><b>2304</b> _____</p>												
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY —</b> <b>d.</b> Is it mainly —</p>	<p><b>2305</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>												
<p><b>e.</b> What kind of work was ... doing at this business?</p>	<p><b>2306</b> _____</p>												
<p><b>f.</b> What were ...'s most important activities or duties at this business?</p>	<p><b>2307</b> _____</p>												
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY —</b> <b>g.</b> How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?</p>	<p><b>2307</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>13.</b> Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	<p><b>2314</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S8</b> Have questions 14–16b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p><b>2316</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>14.</b> What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include .... <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i></p>	<p><b>2318</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>												
<p><b>15a.</b> Was ...'s business incorporated?</p>	<p><b>2320</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b.</b> Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</p>	<p><b>2322</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>												
<p><b>16a.</b> Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</p>	<p><b>2324</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17a</p>												
<p><b>b.</b> Which members?</p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:30%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:60%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>2326</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2327</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2330</b></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>2326</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<b>2327</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	_____	<b>2330</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	_____
	Person No.	Name											
<b>2326</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	_____											
<b>2327</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	_____											
<b>2330</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	_____											
<p><b>17a.</b> Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>2332</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>b.</b> Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>2334</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>												
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S9</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?</p>	<p><b>2338</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S11</p>												

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)**

**18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

NOTE – Include total gross earnings before any deductions.



LAST MONTH

2338 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

**FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$  .  00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
 Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

**CHECK ITEM S10**

is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?

- 2348 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to Check Item S11

**19.** If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

- 2349 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b  
 2  No

**CHECK ITEM S11**

Refer to Item 15a, page 22. Is this business incorporated?

- 2350 1  Yes – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53  
 2  No

**CHECK ITEM S12**

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?

- 2352 1  Yes – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53  
 2  No

**20a.** Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

- 2354 1  Yes  
 2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

**b.** What was the net profit or loss?  
 If "broke even," enter \$1 in box.

2356 \$  .  00  
 2358 x4  Loss in amount box

SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

**21.** About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2359 \$  .  00  
 x3  None  
 x1  DK  
 x2  Ref.

SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3002      <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3002</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 27                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 26                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3004</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3006</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3008</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a. Is ... married?</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3010</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>4. Did ... receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3012</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      <i>Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3014</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</i></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3015</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – ASK 5b                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – ASK 5a</p>
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did ... begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p> <p><i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b></p> <p>NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b></p>
<p>(Last month) .....</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3018</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3020</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3024</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3028</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3018</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3022</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3026</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">3030</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	3032	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A6.1 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																						
	6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?	3034	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	b. Which persons were covered?		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:5%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:15%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>3036</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3038</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3040</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3042</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3044</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3046</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3048</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3050</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3052</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3054</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	3036		3038		3040		3042		3044		3046		3048		3050		3052		3054	
Person No.	Name																								
3036																									
3038																									
3040																									
3042																									
3044																									
3046																									
3048																									
3050																									
3052																									
3054																									
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	3056	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																						
	7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?	3058	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																						
	b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3060	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																						
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc Item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	3062	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
	8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes – blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	3064	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																						
	b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3066	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																						
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to Item 2, page 24. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3068	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																						

**NOTES**

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<p><b>9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?</b>                  NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.                  (Last month) .....</p>	<p><b>3070</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3072</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3074</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3076</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3078</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3080</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3082</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3084</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p><b>VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK –</b></p>				
<p><b>10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b></p>	<p><b>3086</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 53                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p><b>b. Which children were covered?</b></p>	<p><b>3088</b></p>	<p>Person No.</p>	<p>Name</p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
	<p><b>3090</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>		<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
	<p><b>3092</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>		<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
	<p><b>3094</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>		<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
	<p><b>3096</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>		<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
	<p><b>3098</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>		<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
<p><b>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 53</b></p>				
<p><b>11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b></p>	<p><b>3100</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check item A7.1                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		
<p><b>b. Which persons were covered?</b></p>	<p><b>3102</b></p>	<p>Person No.</p>	<p>Name</p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
	<p><b>3104</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>		<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
	<p><b>3106</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>		<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
	<p><b>3108</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>		<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
	<p><b>3110</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>		<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
	<p><b>3112</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>		<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
	<p><b>3114</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>		<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>
	<p><b>3116</b></p>	<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>		<p><input style="width: 30px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A7.1</b>	Refer to Item 11b, page 5. Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?
------------------------	---

**3121**    1  Yes – ASK 12b  
 2  No – ASK 12a

<p><b>12a.</b> In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did ... begin to receive food stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?  <i>Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.</i></p> <p><b>b.</b> Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?          NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.</p>	<p><b>12c.</b> If "Yes" in item 12b, ask –          What was the total amount?</p>
<p>(Last month) .....</p>	<p><b>3122</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3124</b> \$ [ ] . <b>00</b>          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK          x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3126</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3128</b> \$ [ ] . <b>00</b>          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK          x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3130</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3132</b> \$ [ ] . <b>00</b>          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK          x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3134</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3136</b> \$ [ ] . <b>00</b>          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK          x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

<p><b>13a.</b> Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?  <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>3138</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month  <b>3140</b>    2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago  <b>3142</b>    3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago  <b>3144</b>    4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>																		
<p><b>b.</b> Which persons were covered?</p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>3146</b></td> <td>[ ][ ]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3148</b></td> <td>[ ][ ]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3150</b></td> <td>[ ][ ]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3152</b></td> <td>[ ][ ]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>3154</b></td> <td>[ ][ ]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>3146</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3148</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3150</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3152</b>	[ ][ ]		<b>3154</b>	[ ][ ]	
	Person No.	Name																	
<b>3146</b>	[ ][ ]																		
<b>3148</b>	[ ][ ]																		
<b>3150</b>	[ ][ ]																		
<b>3152</b>	[ ][ ]																		
<b>3154</b>	[ ][ ]																		

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**NOTES**

---



---



---



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3232</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A6.1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
	<b>6a.</b> Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?	<b>3234</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>b.</b> Which persons were covered?		<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><b>3236</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3238</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3240</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3242</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3244</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3246</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3248</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3250</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3252</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3254</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>3236</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3238</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3240</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3242</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3244</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3246</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3248</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3250</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3252</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3254</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Person No.	Name																																		
<b>3236</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3238</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3240</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3242</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3244</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3246</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3248</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3250</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3252</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3254</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "B"?	<b>3256</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
	<b>7a.</b> What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?	<b>3258</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Service connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																																	
	<b>b.</b> Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	<b>3260</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<b>3262</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>8a.</b> (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes – blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	<b>3264</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
	<b>b.</b> Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	<b>3266</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 28. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<b>3268</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	

**NOTES**

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<p><b>9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?</b>                  NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.                  (Last month) .....</p>	<p><b>3270</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3272</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3274</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3276</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3278</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3280</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3282</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3284</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

<p><b>10a. VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK –</b>                  Were all children living here covered by these payments?</p>	<p><b>3286</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
--	--------------------	---

<p><b>b. Which children were covered?</b></p>	<p><b>3288</b></p>	<p>Person No.</p>	<p>Name</p>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

<p><b>11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b></p>	<p><b>3300</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A7.1</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
--	--------------------	---

<p><b>b. Which persons were covered?</b></p>	<p><b>3302</b></p>	<p>Person No.</p>	<p>Name</p>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	
	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/>	



## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3400</b>      <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p><b>3402</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 35                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 34                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</i></p>	<p><b>3404</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children?</b></p>	<p><b>3406</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3408</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a. Is ... married?</i></p>	<p><b>3410</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>4. Did ... receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3412</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      <i>Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?</i></p>	<p><b>3414</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</i></p>	<p><b>3415</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – ASK 5b                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – ASK 5a</p>
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did ... begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p> <p><i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b></p> <p>NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b></p>
<p>(Last month) .....</p>	<p><b>3418</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3418</b>      \$ <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3420</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3422</b>      \$ <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3424</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3426</b>      \$ <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3428</b>      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3430</b>      \$ <input style="width: 60px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> 00                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	<i>Mark (X) income type code.</i>	<b>3432</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																																	
	<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>	<b>3434</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:5%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><b>3436</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3438</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3440</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3442</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3444</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3446</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3448</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3450</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3452</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td><b>3454</b></td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>3436</b>			<b>3438</b>			<b>3440</b>			<b>3442</b>			<b>3444</b>			<b>3446</b>			<b>3448</b>			<b>3450</b>			<b>3452</b>			<b>3454</b>		
	Person No.	Name																																	
<b>3436</b>																																			
<b>3438</b>																																			
<b>3440</b>																																			
<b>3442</b>																																			
<b>3444</b>																																			
<b>3446</b>																																			
<b>3448</b>																																			
<b>3450</b>																																			
<b>3452</b>																																			
<b>3454</b>																																			
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3456</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																																	
	<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?</b>	<b>3458</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																																	
	<b>b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>	<b>3460</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	<i>Refer to cc item 45.</i> Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<b>3482</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes – blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>	<b>3484</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
	<b>b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>	<b>3486</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	<i>Refer to item 2, page 32.</i> Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<b>3488</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																																	

**NOTES**

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<p><b>9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. (Last month) .....</p>	<p><b>3470</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3472</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/> .00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3474</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3476</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/> .00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3478</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3480</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/> .00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3482</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3484</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width:80%;" type="text"/> .00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

<p><b>10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b></p>	<p><b>3486</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
---	--------------------	--

<p><b>b. Which children were covered?</b></p>	<p><b>3488</b></p>	<p>Person No.</p> <p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>Name</p> <p>_____</p>
	<p><b>3490</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>_____</p>
	<p><b>3492</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>_____</p>
	<p><b>3494</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>_____</p>
	<p><b>3496</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>_____</p>
	<p><b>3498</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>_____</p>

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

<p><b>11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b></p>	<p><b>3500</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A7.1</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
--	--------------------	--

<p><b>b. Which persons were covered?</b></p>	<p><b>3502</b></p>	<p>Person No.</p> <p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>Name</p> <p>_____</p>
	<p><b>3504</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>_____</p>
	<p><b>3506</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>_____</p>
	<p><b>3508</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>_____</p>
	<p><b>3510</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>_____</p>
	<p><b>3512</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>_____</p>
	<p><b>3514</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>_____</p>
	<p><b>3516</b></p>	<p><input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>_____</p>



## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1.</b> You said ... received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3800</b>    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p><b>3802</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 39  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 38  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      Refer to cc item 27.  is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3804</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2.</b> During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children?</p>	<p><b>3808</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3.</b> Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p>	<p><b>3808</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      Refer to cc item 26a.  is ... married?</p>	<p><b>3810</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>4.</b> Did ... receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?</p>	<p><b>3812</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?</p>	<p><b>3814</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      Refer to item 11b, page 5.  is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p><b>3815</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – ASK 5b  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – ASK 5a</p>
<p><b>5a.</b> In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did ... begin to receive (Read name of income type)?  Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</p> <p><b>b.</b> Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</p> <p>NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5c.</b> Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.  How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</p>
<p>(Last month) .....</p>	<p><b>3816</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                   2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                   x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3818</b>    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                   x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                   x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3820</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                   2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                   x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3822</b>    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                   x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                   x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3824</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                   2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                   x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3826</b>    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                   x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                   x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3828</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                   2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                   x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>3830</b>    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                   x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                   x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3632</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A6.1 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
<b>6a.</b> Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?		<b>3634</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
<b>b.</b> Which persons were covered?			<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><b>3636</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3638</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3640</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3642</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3644</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3646</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3648</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3650</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3652</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3654</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>3636</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3638</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3640</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3642</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3644</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3646</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3648</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3650</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3652</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3654</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Person No.	Name																																		
<b>3636</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3638</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3640</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3642</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3644</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3646</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3648</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3650</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3652</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3654</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3656</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
<b>7a.</b> What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?		<b>3658</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																																	
<b>b.</b> Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?		<b>3660</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<b>3662</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
<b>8a.</b> (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes – blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)		<b>3664</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>b.</b> Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?		<b>3666</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 36. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<b>3668</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	

**NOTES**

**Section 3 -- AMOUNTS**

**Part A -- GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1--56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A7.1</b>	Refer to Item 11b, page 5. Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?	<b>3721</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- ASK 12b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- ASK 12e
------------------------	---	-------------	---

<p><b>12a.</b> In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did ... begin to receive food stamps? Was it in (Read each month)? Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.</p> <p><b>b.</b> Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)? NOTE -- Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.</p>							
(Last month) .....	<b>3722</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3724</b>	\$	<input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) .....	<b>3726</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3728</b>	\$	<input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) .....	<b>3730</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3732</b>	\$	<input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) .....	<b>3734</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3736</b>	\$	<input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

<p><b>13a.</b> Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<b>3738</b>	<b>3740</b>	<b>3742</b>	<b>3744</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
--	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	--

<p><b>b.</b> Which persons were covered?</p>						
	<b>3746</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Person No.	Name
	<b>3748</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>
	<b>3750</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>
	<b>3752</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>
	<b>3754</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width:80%;" type="text"/>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**NOTES**

---



---



---



---



---

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<p><b>1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3800</b>    <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p><b>3802</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – <i>SKIP to 13a, page 43</i>  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – <i>SKIP to 11a, page 42</i>  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4</i>  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc Item 27.</i>  <i>Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</i></p>	<p><b>3804</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children?</b></p>	<p><b>3806</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A3</i></p>
<p><b>3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3808</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 9a</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc Item 26a.</i>  <i>Is ... married?</i></p>	<p><b>3810</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>4. Did ... receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3812</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A4.1</i></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      <i>Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?</i></p>	<p><b>3814</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i>  <i>Is this income source listed on the income roster?</i></p>	<p><b>3816</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>ASK 5b</i>  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>ASK 5a</i></p>
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did ... begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b>  <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</b>  <b>How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b></p>
<p>(Last month) .....</p>	<p><b>3818</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <b>3818</b>    \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3820</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <b>3822</b>    \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3824</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <b>3826</b>    \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3828</b>    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    <b>3830</b>    \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3832</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A6.1 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
	<b>6a.</b> Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?	<b>3834</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>b.</b> Which persons were covered?		<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><b>3836</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3838</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3840</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3842</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3844</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3846</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3848</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3850</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3852</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3854</b></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	<b>3836</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3838</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3840</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3842</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3844</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3846</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3848</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3850</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3852</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<b>3854</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Person No.	Name																																		
<b>3836</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3838</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3840</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3842</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3844</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3846</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3848</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3850</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3852</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>3854</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3856</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
	<b>7a.</b> What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?	<b>3858</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																																	
	<b>b.</b> Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	<b>3860</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<b>3862</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>8a.</b> (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes – blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	<b>3864</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
	<b>b.</b> Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	<b>3866</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 40. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<b>3868</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	

**NOTES**

**Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)**

<p><b>9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?</b> NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> <p>(Last month) .....</p>	<p><b>3870</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3872</b></p>	<p><b>9b. If "Yes" in Item 9a — How much was received?</b></p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <sup>00</sup></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3874</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3876</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <sup>00</sup></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3878</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3880</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <sup>00</sup></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p><b>3882</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>3884</b></p>	<p>\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <sup>00</sup></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

<p><b>10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b></p>	<p><b>3886</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
---	--------------------	--

<p><b>b. Which children were covered?</b></p>	<p><b>3888</b></p>	<p>Person No.</p>	<p>Name</p>	
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3890</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3892</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3894</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3896</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3898</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

<p><b>11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b></p>	<p><b>3900</b></p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A7.1</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
--	--------------------	--

<p><b>b. Which persons were covered?</b></p>	<p><b>3902</b></p>	<p>Person No.</p>	<p>Name</p>	
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3904</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3906</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3908</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3910</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3912</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3914</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			
	<p><b>3918</b></p>			
	<p><input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 15px;" type="text"/></p>			



## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<p><b>1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps – code 27.)</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p>4000    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <i>Mark (X) income type code.</i></p>	<p>4002</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 47                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 46                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</i></p>	<p>4004</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children?</b></p>	<p>4006</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p>4008</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <i>Refer to cc item 26a. Is ... married?</i></p>	<p>4010</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>4. Did ... receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?</b></p>	<p>4012</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      <i>Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?</i></p>	<p>4014</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <i>Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</i></p>	<p>4015</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – ASK 5b                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – ASK 5a</p>
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did ... begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b></p> <p><i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p><b>b. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b></p> <p>NOTE – Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b></p> </div>
<p>(Last month) .....</p>	<p>4016    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>4018    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p>4020    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>4022    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p>4024    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>4026    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p>4028    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>4030    \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	4032	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A6.1 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
	<b>6a.</b> Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?	4034	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>b.</b> Which persons were covered?		<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:15%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align:center;">4038</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;">4038</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;">4040</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;">4042</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;">4044</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;">4046</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;">4048</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;">4050</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;">4052</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align:center;">4054</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	4038	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4038	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4040	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4042	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4044	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4046	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4048	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4050	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4052	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	4054	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Person No.	Name																																		
4038	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4038	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4040	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4042	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4044	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4046	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4048	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4050	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4052	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
4054	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																		
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	4056	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
	<b>7a.</b> What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?	4058	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																																	
	<b>b.</b> Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	4060	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">}</span> SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	4062	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
	<b>8a.</b> (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes – blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	4064	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
	<b>b.</b> Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	4066	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 44. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	4068	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53																																	

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)**

<p><b>9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?</b>                  NOTE – Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.                  (Last month) .....</p>	4070	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<p><b>9b. If "Yes" in item 9a – How much was received?</b></p> <p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	4074	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	4078	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	4082	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<p>\$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; text-align: center;" type="text"/></p> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

<p><b>10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?</b></p>	4088	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
---	------	--

**b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
4088	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
4090	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
4092	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
4094	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
4096	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
4098	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

<p><b>11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?</b></p>	4100	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to Check Item A7.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	------	--

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
4102	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
4104	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
4106	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
4108	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
4110	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
4112	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
4114	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____
4116	<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>	_____

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–66) (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A 7.1</b>	<i>Refer to Item 11b, page 5.</i> Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?	<b>4121</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – ASK 12b <input type="checkbox"/> No – ASK 12a
<b>12a.</b> In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did ... begin to receive food stamps? Was it in (Read each month)? <i>Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.</i>			
<b>b.</b> Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)? NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.			<b>12c.</b> If "Yes" in item 12b, ask – What was the total amount?
(Last month) .....	<b>4122</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4124</b> \$ <input style="width:100px;" type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) .....	<b>4126</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4128</b> \$ <input style="width:100px;" type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) .....	<b>4130</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4132</b> \$ <input style="width:100px;" type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) .....	<b>4134</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4136</b> \$ <input style="width:100px;" type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

<b>13a.</b> Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<b>4138</b> <b>4140</b> <b>4142</b> <b>4144</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
<b>b.</b> Which persons were covered?	Person No.      Name	
	<b>4146</b> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/>	
	<b>4148</b> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/>	
	<b>4150</b> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/>	
	<b>4152</b> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/>	
	<b>4154</b> <input style="width:30px;" type="text"/>	

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53**

**NOTES**

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part B – SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A8</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>4300</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 – Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts <b>4302</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 – Money Market Deposit Accounts <b>4304</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 – Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates <b>4308</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 – Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)
<b>1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.</b>		
<b>CHECK ITEM A9</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<b>4308</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a
<b>2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?</b>		<b>4310</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3b
<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?</b>		<b>4312</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <b>00</b> – SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b> ★		<b>4314</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <b>00</b> – SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
<b>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</b>		<b>4316</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset types)?</b>		<b>4318</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?</b>		<b>4320</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <b>00</b> – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b> ★		<b>4322</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <b>00</b> – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
<b>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</b>		<b>4324</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No

AMOUNTS PARTS B & C

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)**

<p><b>1a.</b> Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)</p>	<p>4500</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3a</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A12</b> Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p>4502</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 2a                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 2a</p>
<p><b>1b.</b> During the past 4 months, how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">★</p>	<p>4504</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 2a</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 2a                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p>
<p><b>C.</b> If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.)</p>	<p>4506</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>2a.</b> During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">★</p>	<p>4508</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 0 – SKIP to 3a</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 3a                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p>
<p><b>b.</b> If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey.)</p>	<p>4510</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>3a.</b> (Besides the money that ... received in dividend checks) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?</p>	<p>4512</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A13</b> Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p>4514</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3c                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3c</p>
<p><b>3b.</b> During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?</p>	<p>4518</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 0</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p>
<p><b>C.</b> During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?</p>	<p>4518</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 0</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p>

**NOTES**

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part E – RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)**

<p><b>1.</b> Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.</p>	<p>[REDACTED]</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A14</b> Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p><b>4900</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 3a</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted  <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 3a</i></p>
<p><b>2a.</b> Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife) during the last 4 months?  <i>Include only property owned entirely by couple.</i></p>	<p><b>4902</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3a</i></p>
<p><b>b.</b> About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>4904</b> \$ [ ] . [0]</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i></p>
<p><b>C.</b> What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</p>	<p><b>4906</b> \$ [ ] . [0]</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>  <b>4908</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i></p>
<p><b>3a.</b> Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name during the last 4 months?</p>	<p><b>4910</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 4a</i></p>
<p><b>b.</b> About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>4912</b> \$ [ ] . [0]</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i></p>
<p><b>C.</b> What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?</p>	<p><b>4914</b> \$ [ ] . [0]</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>  <b>4918</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i></p>
<p><b>4a.</b> Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others during the last 4 months? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)</p>	<p><b>4919</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i></p>
<p><b>b.</b> What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?</p>	<p><b>4920</b> \$ [ ] . [0]</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.  <b>4922</b> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i></p> <p><i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i></p>

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part F – MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS  
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A15</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4700 4702 4704	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 – Mortgages 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 – Royalties 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 – Other financial investments
<b>CHECK ITEM A16</b>	Refer to Check Item A15. Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A15?	4706	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3
<b>CHECK ITEM A17</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 2b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 2a
1a.	Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?	4710	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2b
b.	During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?	4712	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2a.	(Besides these jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?	4714	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A18
b.	(Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?	4716	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A18</b>	Refer to Check Item A15. Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A15?	4718	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item P1
3.	Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? <i>If income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>	4720 4722	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

**NOTES**

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

## Section 4 – PROGRAM QUESTIONS

<b>CHECK ITEM P1</b>	Refer to cc item 19b. Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 55
<b>CHECK ITEM P2</b>	Refer to cc items 16a and 16b. Is this residence owned by the local housing authority OR does the government pay part of the rent? ("Yes" marked in cc item 16a or 16b)	4802	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2a
	<b>1a. What is your monthly rent?</b> Include only the amount the respondent pays for rent. Exclude any amount paid by the government.	4804	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;"> </span> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;">00</span> </div> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 2a
	<b>b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil?</b> Exclude telephones.	4806	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<b>2a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?</b>	4816	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item P3
	<b>b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household, or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?</b> Mark (X) all that apply.	4818 4820 4822	<input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
	<b>c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?</b>	4824	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;"> </span> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;">00</span> </div> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM P3</b>	Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in this household?	4826	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 55
	<b>3a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?</b>	4828	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 55
	<b>b. How many children?</b>	4830	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;"> </span> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;"> </span> </div> <div>Children</div> </div>
	<b>c. How many complete school lunches do all of the children eat per week?</b>	4832	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;"> </span> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;"> </span> </div> <div>Number of lunches</div> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<b>d. Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the Federal School Lunch Program during this school year?</b>	4834	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3f
	<b>e. In the past 4 months, were the lunches free, reduced price, or were they full price?</b> Mark (X) only one.	4836	<input type="checkbox"/> Free lunch – SKIP to 3g <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price lunch <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price lunch
	<b>f. What was the average price paid by all of the children for a complete school lunch?</b>	4838	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;"> </span> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;"> </span> </div> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<b>g. Do any of the children usually eat breakfast at school under the Federal School Breakfast Program?</b>	4840	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T1, page 55
	<b>h. How many children?</b>	4842	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;"> </span> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;"> </span> </div> <div>Children</div> </div>
	<b>i. How many complete school breakfasts do all of the children eat per week?</b>	4844	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;"> </span> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-right: 5px;"> <span style="font-size: 12px;"> </span> </div> <div>Number of breakfasts</div> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<b>j. In the past 4 months, were the breakfasts free, reduced price, or were they full price?</b> Mark (X) only one.	4846	<input type="checkbox"/> Free breakfast <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price breakfast <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price breakfast

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

# INCOME SOURCE LIST

## INCOME LIST

Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans' compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Workers' compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	41	Other VA educational assistance
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
21	General assistance or General relief	51	Money from relatives or friends
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	52	Lump sum payments
23	Foster child care payments	53	Income from roomers or boarders
24	Other welfare	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	55	Incidental or casual earnings
27	Food stamps	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere

## ASSET LIST

## SPECIAL INDICATORS

Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	College work study
106	Municipal or corporate bonds	176	PELL Grant
107	Other interest-earning assets	177	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares	178	National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
120	Rental property	179	Guaranteed Student Loan
130	Mortgages	180	JTPA Training
140	Royalties	181	Employer assistance
150	Other financial investments	182	Fellowship/Scholarship
		183	Other financial aid
		200	VA disability rating of 100%
		201	VA disability of less than 100%

# PRE-INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

Fill the following items with a red pencil.

Item	Page
11a, Start time (Cover Page) .....	1
2-4, 5b, 5c, 6 .....	1
Check Item N1 .....	1
Check Item R6 .....	4
Check Item R7 .....	4
Income Roster, 11b, columns (2) and (3) .....	5
Asset Roster, 28b, columns (2) and (3) .....	12
Check Item R31 .....	12
Check Item T1 .....	55
11a, Finish time (Cover Page) .....	1

LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPT

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

AMOUNTS - PART A

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

AMOUNTS - PARTS D & E

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

TOPICAL MODULES

CALLBACK SUMMARY

## INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

**INSTRUCTION** — Column (a) shows the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. In column (c), enter the code to indicate whether the respondent used records to verify or provide amounts. Column (d) shows the type of income source. The Amounts section should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (e) for those income sources which have been marked.

ISS code (a)	Mark (X) (b)	Record use code 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Ref. 4 = Sp. Q. (c)	Type of income source and income source code  <i>REMEMBER</i> — After obtaining amounts for each income source, probe to determine whether the respondent was using records to provide amounts.  (d)	Amounts section page number (e)
<b>1</b>			<b>INCOME CODES 1-7</b> Social Security	(A) - 24 28 32 36 40 44
<b>2</b>			U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
<b>3</b>			Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
<b>5</b>			State Unemployment compensation	
<b>6</b>			Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
<b>8</b>			<b>INCOME CODES 8-13</b> Veterans' compensation or pensions	
<b>20</b>			<b>INCOME CODES 20-29</b> Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	
<b>24</b>			Other Welfare — Specify	
<b>25</b>			WIC (Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program)	
<b>27</b>			Food Stamps	
<b>28</b>			Child Support payments	
<b>29</b>			Alimony payments	
<b>30</b>			<b>INCOME CODES 30-39</b> Pension from company or union	(B) - 48
<b>40</b>			<b>INCOME CODES 40-41</b> GI Bill education benefits	
<b>55</b>			<b>INCOME CODES 50-56</b> Incidental or casual earnings	
<b>100</b>			<b>ASSET CODES 100-150</b> Interest Earning Assets Regular/passbook/savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	
<b>101</b>			Money market deposit accounts	
<b>102</b>			Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	
<b>103</b>			Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)	
<b>104</b>			Money market funds	
<b>105</b>			U.S. Government securities	
<b>106</b>			Municipal or corporate bonds	
<b>107</b>			Other interest-earning assets	(C) - 49
<b>110</b>			Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 50
<b>120</b>			Rental property	(E) - 51
<b>130</b>			Mortgages	(F) - 52
<b>140</b>			Royalties	
<b>150</b>			Other financial investments	
<b>170</b>			<b>SPECIAL INDICATOR CODES 170-183, 200, 201</b> Worked	
<b>171</b>			Disabled	
<b>172</b>			Medicare	<b>DO NOT FILL</b>
<b>173</b>			Medicaid	
<b>174</b>			U.S. Savings Bonds	
<b>200</b>			VA disability rating of 100%	
<b>201</b>			VA disability rating of less than 100%	





## **APPENDIX C**

### **Working Papers**

This appendix provides a list of SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-9.

**1990**

- 9001 - "Recent Developments in the Survey of Income and Program Participation", Census Bureau
- 9002 - "An Analysis of Leaving Home Using Data From the 1984 Panel of the SIPP", by Aiden Speare, Roger Avery, Frances Goldscheider, Brown University
- 9003 - "The Effect of the Marriage Market on First Marriages: Evidence From SIPP", John Fitzgerald, Bowdoin College
- 9004 - "Counting Spells of Unemployment", Paul Ryscavage and Kathleen Short, Census Bureau
- 9005 - "The Elderly and Their Sources of Income: Implications for Rural Development", Robert Hoppe, Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 9006 - "Alternative Estimates of Economic Well-Being by Age Using Data on Wealth and Income, Daniel Radner, Social Security Administration
- 9007 - "Longitudinal Analysis of Federal Survey Data", Patricia Ruggles, Joint Economic Committee
- 9008 - "Measurement Errors in SIPP Program Reports", Kent H. Marquis and Jeffrey C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9009 - "Handling Single Wave Nonresponse in Panel Survey," R. Singh, V. Huggins, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 9010 - "Nonresponse Research for SIPP," R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 9011 - "The Seam Effect in Panel Surveys," G. Kalton, D. Hill, and M. Miller, University of Michigan
- 9012 - "The Effects of Being Uninsured on Health Care Service Use: Estimates from the SIPP," S. Long and J. Rodgers, Congressional Budget Office
- 9013 - "Wage Differential and Job Changes," S. Seninger and D. Greenberg, University of Maryland
- 9014 - "Wages and Employment Among the Working Poor: New Evidence From SIPP," S. Long and A. Martini, The Urban Institute and Mathematica Policy Research
- 9015 - "Pension Portability & Labor Mobility: Evidence from SIPP," A. Gustman and T. Steinmeier, Dartmouth College and Texas Tech University
- 9016 - "Response & Procedural Error Variance in Surveys: An Application of Poisson and Newman Type A Regression," D. Hill, University of Toledo
- 9017 - "Aging and the Income Value of Housing Wealth," S.F. Venti and D.A. Wise, Dartmouth College and Harvard University
- 9018 - "Welfare Participation and Welfare Recidivism: The Role of Family Events," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute

## **SIPP FILES**

- 9019 - "Racial Differences in Health and Health Care Service Utilization: The Effect of Socioeconomic Status," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, State University of New York at Buffalo
- 9020 - "Living Benefits: Closing the Gap for LTC Financing," D.G. Shea, Pennsylvania State University
- 9021 - "SIPP Record Check Results: Implications for Measurement Principles and Practice," K.H. Marquis and J.C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9022 - "Workers with Disabilities in Large and Small Firms: Profiles from the SIPP," D. Drury, Berkeley Planning Associates
- 9023 - "Entry into Marriage and the Transition to Adulthood Among Recent Firth Cohorts of Young Adults in the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University
- 9024 - "The Saving Effect of Tax-Deferred Retirement Accounts: Evidence from the SIPP," S. Ventl and D.A. Wise, Dartmouth College and Harvard University
- 9025 - "Children and Welfare: Patterns of Multiple Program Participations," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute
- 9026 - "Household and Nonhousehold Living Arrangements in Later Life: A Longitudinal Analysis of A Social Process," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 9027 - "The SIPP Event History Calendar: Aiding Respondents in the Dating of Longitudinal Process," R. Kominski, Census Bureau
- 9028 - "Estimates of Employer Contributions for Health Insurance by Worker Characteristics," S. Haber, George Washington University
- 9029 - "Two Notes on Relating the Risk of Disclosure for Microdata and Geographic Area Size," B. Greenberg and L. Voshell, Census Bureau
- 9030 - "Childcare Effects on Social Security Benefits (91 ARC)," H.M. Iams, Social Security Administration
- 9031 - "The Effect of the Medicaid Program on Welfare Participation & Labor Supply," R. Moffit and B. Wolfe, Brown University and University of Wisconsin
- 9032 - "Proxy Reports: Results from a Record Check Study," J.C. Moore, Census Bureau
- 9033 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: What Affects Spell Durations and Who are the Chronically Uninsured?," T. McBride and K. Swartz, The Urban Institute
- 9034 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: Distributions of Durations and their Link to Point-in-Time Estimates of the Uninsured," K. Swartz and T. McBride, The Urban Institute
- 9035 - "Discrete Time Models of Entry into Marriage Based on Retrospective Marital Histories of Young Adults in the U.S. and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University

## **1989**

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration
- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau

- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and Its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Edlerly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 8917 - "Measuring Household Change at The Individual Level Using Data From SIPP," A. Speare, Jr. and R. Avery, Brown University
- 8918 - "The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force participation," R. Connelly, Bowdoin College
- 8919 - "Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit," S. Grad, Social Security Administration
- 8920 - "Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8921 - "Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP," N. Young, The Urban Institute
- 8922 - "Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1985: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP," by Donald J. Hernandez, Bureau of the Census
- 8923 - "Database Design for Large-Scale Complex Data," by Martin H. David and Alice Robbin, University of Wisconsin-Madison

**SIPP FILES**

- 8924 - "Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8925 - "The Regular Receipt of Child Support: A Multi-step Process," by James L. Peterson and Christine Winqvist Nord, Child Trends, Inc.

**1988**

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute
- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau

- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Normetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED
- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University
- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents," by G. Gates, Census Bureau
- 8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

1987

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan

**SIPP FILES**

- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture
- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

## 1986

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weldman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weldman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

## 1985

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau

**SIPP FILES**

8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau

8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau

8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

**1984**

8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

SIPP WORKING PAPERS  
ORDER FORM

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Data User Services Division  
Customer Services  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Carmen Campbell on (301) 763-2005.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

\_\_\_ 8401  
\_\_\_ 8501  
\_\_\_ 8502  
\_\_\_ 8503  
\_\_\_ 8504  
\_\_\_ 8505  
\_\_\_ 8506  
\_\_\_ 8507

1986

\_\_\_ 8601 \_\_\_ 8608  
\_\_\_ 8602 \_\_\_ 8609  
\_\_\_ 8603 \_\_\_ 8610  
\_\_\_ 8604 \_\_\_ 8611  
\_\_\_ 8605 \_\_\_ 8612  
\_\_\_ 8606 \_\_\_ 8613  
\_\_\_ 8607 \_\_\_ 8614

1987

\_\_\_ 8701 \_\_\_ 8707 \_\_\_ 8715 \_\_\_ 8722  
\_\_\_ 8702 \_\_\_ 8709 \_\_\_ 8716 \_\_\_ 8723  
\_\_\_ 8703 \_\_\_ 8710 \_\_\_ 8717 \_\_\_ 8724  
\_\_\_ 8704 \_\_\_ 8711 \_\_\_ 8718 \_\_\_ 8725  
\_\_\_ 8705 \_\_\_ 8712 \_\_\_ 8719  
\_\_\_ 8706 \_\_\_ 8713 \_\_\_ 8720  
\_\_\_ 8707 \_\_\_ 8714 \_\_\_ 8721

1988

\_\_\_ 8801 \_\_\_ 8808 \_\_\_ 8815 \_\_\_ 8822 \_\_\_ 8829  
\_\_\_ 8802 \_\_\_ 8809 \_\_\_ 8816 \_\_\_ 8823 \_\_\_ 8830  
\_\_\_ 8803 \_\_\_ 8810 \_\_\_ 8817 \_\_\_ 8824  
\_\_\_ 8804 \_\_\_ 8811 \_\_\_ 8818 \_\_\_ 8825  
\_\_\_ 8805 \_\_\_ 8812 \_\_\_ 8819 \_\_\_ 8826  
\_\_\_ 8806 \_\_\_ 8813 \_\_\_ 8820 \_\_\_ 8827  
\_\_\_ 8807 \_\_\_ 8814 \_\_\_ 8821 \_\_\_ 8828

1989

\_\_\_ 8901 \_\_\_ 8908 \_\_\_ 8915 \_\_\_ 8922  
\_\_\_ 8902 \_\_\_ 8909 \_\_\_ 8916 \_\_\_ 8923  
\_\_\_ 8903 \_\_\_ 8910 \_\_\_ 8917 \_\_\_ 8924  
\_\_\_ 8904 \_\_\_ 8911 \_\_\_ 8918 \_\_\_ 8925  
\_\_\_ 8905 \_\_\_ 8912 \_\_\_ 8919  
\_\_\_ 8906 \_\_\_ 8913 \_\_\_ 8920  
\_\_\_ 8907 \_\_\_ 8914 \_\_\_ 8921

1990

\_\_\_ 9001 \_\_\_ 9008 \_\_\_ 9015 \_\_\_ 9022 \_\_\_ 9029  
\_\_\_ 9002 \_\_\_ 9009 \_\_\_ 9016 \_\_\_ 9023 \_\_\_ 9030  
\_\_\_ 9003 \_\_\_ 9010 \_\_\_ 9017 \_\_\_ 9024 \_\_\_ 9031  
\_\_\_ 9004 \_\_\_ 9011 \_\_\_ 9018 \_\_\_ 9025 \_\_\_ 9032  
\_\_\_ 9005 \_\_\_ 9012 \_\_\_ 9019 \_\_\_ 9026 \_\_\_ 9033  
\_\_\_ 9006 \_\_\_ 9013 \_\_\_ 9020 \_\_\_ 9027 \_\_\_ 9034  
\_\_\_ 9007 \_\_\_ 9014 \_\_\_ 9021 \_\_\_ 9028 \_\_\_ 9035



## APPENDIX D

### Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS ( " \* " ) lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY ( " D " ) ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE ( " U " ) lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

#### FORMAT

##### "\*" LINE COMMENTS

- a. " \* " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " \*\* " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will have the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

##### "D" LINE DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL	1-1
NAME	Variable name	COL	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

##### "U" LINE UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL	1-1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL	3-46

(For continuation use COL 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

##### "V" LINE VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL	1-1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL	3-12
	" "	COL	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL	15-46

(Repeat COL 14-46 format for continued value description.)



## **APPENDIX E**

### **User Notes**

**This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1991 Panel, Wave 6 Core Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.**

**User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.**

